# **CONTENTS**

FO	REWORD	
Α	message to hyundai lift truck operators	0-1
	troduction	
Н	ow to use this manual ·····	0-3
E	C regulation approved	0-5
Sa	afety labels ·····	0-6
G	uide(Direction, Serial number, Symbols)	0-18
1 54	FETY HINTS	
	Daily inspection	1 1
	Do's and don'ts	
	Seat belts	
	No riders	
	Pedestrians	_
	Operator protection	
	Fork safety	
	Pinch points	
	Travel	
	Grades, ramps, slopes and inclines	
	Tip over	
	Surface and capacity	
	Parking	
	Refueling	
	Step	
16.	Operator's safety rules	1-18
2. OP	ERATING HAZARDS	
1.	Loose loads	2-1
2.	Long and wide loads	2-2
3.	Rear swing	2-2
4.	Low overhead clearance	2-3
5.	Fast turns and high loads ·····	2-3
6.	Drop-offs	2-4
7.	Right angle stacking	2-4
	Chain slack ·····	
9.	Pallets and skids	2-5
10.	Caution for electrical lines	2-6
11.	Lifting loads	2-7

12. Side shift ·····	- 2-7
13. Fork positioner ·····	·· 2 <b>-</b> 9
3. KNOW YOUR TRUCK	
1. General locations ·····	·· 3-1
2. Data/safety plates and decals ······	3-7
3. Instruments and controls	. 3-9
4. Indicator symbols ·····	. 3-15
5. Operating lever and switch	3-28
6. Others	. 3-36
4. OPERATOR MAINTENANCE AND CARE	
1. Daily safety inspection ·····	·· 4-1
2. Fuel safety practices ······	
5. STARTING AND OPERATING PROCEDURES	
1. Before operating the truck ······	
2. Check before starting	
3. Check before starting engine	
4. Seat adjustment ·····	
5. Starting from a safe condition	
6. General starting and operating tips	
7. Starting the engine	
8. Check after starting engine	
9. Levers and pedals ·····	
10. Operating safely ·····	
11. Load handling ·····	
12. Shut down procedure ·····	·· 5-24
6. EMERGENCY STARTING AND TOWING	
1. How to tow a disabled truck ·····	
2. How to use battery jumper cables ······	·· 6-3
7. PLANNED MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION	
1. Introduction ·····	
2. Safe maintenance practices	·· 7 <b>-</b> 2
3. Instructions before maintenance	· 7 <b>-</b> 5
4. Planned maintenance intervals	· 7-8
5. Maintenance chart ······	· 7-18
6. How to perform planned maintenance	· 7-25
7. Replacement and check ······	· 7-30

	8. Lubrication chart ·····	7-49
	9. Greasing point	7-52
	10. Handling machine in extremely hot places	7-55
	11. Cold weather operation	7-56
	12. Storage	7-57
	13. Transport ·····	7-58
	14. Loading and unloading by crane	7-59
	15. Recommendation table for lubricants ······	7-60
	16. Fuel and lubricants	7-61
0	SPECIFICATIONS	
Ο.	Specification table	0.1
	·	
	2. Specification for major components	
	3. Tightening torque ·····	8-29
9.	TROUBLESHOOTING	
	1. Engine system ·····	9-1
	Engine system      Electrical system	
		9-2
	2. Electrical system ·····	9-2 9-3
	Electrical system      Torque flow system	9-2 9-3 9-7
	2. Electrical system  3. Torque flow system  4. Steering system	9-2 9-3 9-7 9-8
10	2. Electrical system  3. Torque flow system  4. Steering system  5. Brake system  6. Hydraulic system	9-2 9-3 9-7 9-8
10	2. Electrical system  3. Torque flow system  4. Steering system  5. Brake system  6. Hydraulic system  7. TESTING AND ADJUSTING	9-2 9-3 9-7 9-8 9-10
10	2. Electrical system  3. Torque flow system  4. Steering system  5. Brake system  6. Hydraulic system  7. TESTING AND ADJUSTING  1. Engine system	9-2 9-3 9-7 9-8 9-10
10	2. Electrical system  3. Torque flow system  4. Steering system  5. Brake system  6. Hydraulic system  7. TESTING AND ADJUSTING  1. Engine system  1. Drive system  1. Drive system	9-2 9-3 9-7 9-8 9-10
10	2. Electrical system 3. Torque flow system 4. Steering system 5. Brake system 6. Hydraulic system 7. TESTING AND ADJUSTING 7. Engine system 7. Drive system 7. Travel system 7. Travel system	9-2 9-3 9-7 9-8 9-10
10	2. Electrical system  3. Torque flow system  4. Steering system  5. Brake system  6. Hydraulic system  7. TESTING AND ADJUSTING  1. Engine system  1. Drive system  1. Drive system	9-2 9-3 9-7 9-8 9-10 10-1 10-5 10-9

	EC Declaration of conformity - update 05/01/10						
1.	We hereby declare that the following machine comply with the machine directive 2006/42/EC, EMC-directive 2004/108/EC, Non-road mobile machinery emission directive 97/68/EC (amended by 2002/88/EC, 2004/26/EC, 2006/105/EC) and noise emission 2000/14/EC (amended by 2005/88/EC).						
	Forklifts	Model : Serial N		****** ***			
2.	Manufacturer	HYUNDAI CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CO., LTD. 12th Fl., Hyundai Bldg. 75, Yulgok-ro, Jongno-gu, Seoul 03058, Korea					
	Authorized representative: Owner of the technical file for machine production. (TCF: Technical Construction File)		ilaan 4, 3980 Tessend	EQUIPMENT EUROPE N.V. lerlo			
3.	Harmonized European directives :	ISO369	1-1.3, ISO 20898:200	8, EN ISO 2867:2008			
4.	Noise level :						
	Certain n° :	e13*20	00/14*2005/88*0059*0	08			
	Date :	2009-0	6-17				
	Conformity assessment procedure :		ed with "Information	periodical inspection on technical on the scope of delivery" by TÜV			
	Authorized entity:	CE0499	9 11, route de Luxemb andweiler	fication et d'Homologation s.à r.l ourg			
	Engine power :	***	kW				
	Guaranteed sound power level :	***	dB (A)				
5.	Remarks						
	****						
Managing Director							
	Tessenderlo, Belgium **/**/****						

#### A MESSAGE TO HYUNDAI LIFT TRUCK OPERATORS

Lift trucks are specialized machines with unique operating characteristics, designed to perform a specific job. Their function and operation is not like a car or ordinary truck. They require specific instructions and rules for safe operation and maintenance.

Safe operation of lift trucks is of primary importance to HYUNDAI.

Our experience with lift truck accidents has shown that when accidents happen and people are killed or injured, the causes are:

- · Operator not properly trained
- Operator not experienced with lift truck operation
- · Basic safety rules not followed
- · Lift truck not maintained in safe operating condition

For these reasons, HYUNDAI wants you to know about the safe operation and correct maintenance of your lift truck.

This manual is designed to help you operate your lift truck safely.

This manual shows and tells you about safety inspections and the important general safety rules and hazards of lift truck operation. It describes the special components and features of the truck and explains their function. The correct operating procedures are shown and explained. Illustrations and important safety messages are included for clear understanding. A section on maintenance and lubrication is included for the lift truck mechanic.

The operator's manual is not a training manual. It is a guide to help trained and authorized operators safety operate their lift truck by emphasizing and illustrating the correct procedures. However, it cannot cover every possible situation that may result in an accident. You must watch for hazards in your work areas and avoid or correct them. It is important that you know and understand the information in this manual and that you know and follow your company safety rules!

Be sure that your equipment is maintained in a safe condition. Do not operate a damaged or malfunctioning truck. Practice safe operation every time you use your lift truck. Let's join together to set high standards in safety.

Remember, before you start operating this lift truck, be sure you understand all driving procedures. It is your responsibility, and it is important to you and your family, to operate your lift truck safely and efficiently.

△ Be aware that the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act(OSHA) and state laws require that operators be completely trained in the safe operation of lift trucks; It is also an (OSHA) requirement that a machine inspection be performed before every shift. If you need training in operating or inspecting your lift truck, ask your supervisor.

HYUNDAI lift trucks are built to take hard work, but not abuse. They are built to be dependable, but they are only as safe and efficient as the operator and the persons responsible for maintaining them. Do not make any repairs to this truck unless you have been trained in safe lift truck repair procedures and are authorized by your employer.

This manual describes procedures for operation, handling, lubrication, maintenance, checking and adjustment. It will help the operator realize peak performance through effective, economical and safe machine operation.

#### INTRODUCTION

HYUNDAI welcomes you to the growing group of professionals who own, operate and maintain HYUNDAI lift trucks. We take pride in the long tradition of quality products and superior value the HYUNDAI name represents. This manual familiarizes you with safety, operating, and maintenance information about your new lift truck. It has been specially prepared to help you use and maintain your HYUNDAI lift truck in a safe and correct manner.

Your HYUNDAI lift truck has been designed and built to be as safe and efficient as today's technology can make it. As manufactured, for some models, it meets all the applicable mandatory requirements of ANSI B56.1-1988 Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks. Some trucks are also furnished with equipment to help you operate safety; for example, load back rest, parking brake and horn are standard equipment.

Safe, productive operation of a lift truck requires both skill and knowledge on the part of the operator. The operator must know, understand, and practice the safety rules and safe driving and load handling techniques described in this manual. To develop the skill required, the operator must become familiar with the construction and features of the lift truck and how they function, the operator must understand its capabilities and limitations, and see that it is kept in a safe condition.

#### Routine Servicing and Maintenance

Regular maintenance and care of your lift truck is not only important for economy and utilization reasons; it is essential for your safety. A faulty lift truck is a potential source of danger to the operator, and to other personnel working near it. As with all quality equipment, keep your lift truck in good operating condition by following the recommended schedule of maintenance.

#### Operator Daily Inspection - Safety and Operating Checks

A lift truck should always be examined by the operator, before driving, to be sure it is safe to operate. The importance of this procedure is emphasized in this manual with a brief illustrated review and later with more detailed instructions. HYUNDAI dealers can supply copies of a helpful **Drivers Daily Checklist**. It is an OSHA requirement.

#### **Planned Maintenance**

In addition to the daily operator inspection, HYUNDAI recommends that a planned maintenance and safety inspection program(PM) be performed by a trained and authorized mechanic on a regular basis. The PM will provide an opportunity to make a thorough inspection of the safety and operating condition of your lift truck. Necessary adjustments and repairs can be done during the PM, which will increase the life of components and reduce unscheduled downtime and increase safety. The PM can be scheduled to meet your particular application and lift truck usage.

The procedures for a periodic planned maintenance program that covers inspections, operational checks, cleaning, lubrication, and minor adjustments are outlined in this manual. Your HYUNDAI dealer is prepared to help you with a Planned Maintenance Program by trained service personnel who know your lift truck and can keep it operating safely and efficiently.

#### Service Manual

In-depth service information for trained service personnel is found in Service Manual.

#### **HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**

This manual is a digest of essential information about the safe operation, the features and functions and explains how to maintain your lift truck. This manual is organized into nine major parts:

**Section 1. Safety hints**, reviews and illustrates accepted practices for safe operation of a lift truck.

**Section 2. Operating Hazards**, warns of conditions that could cause damage to the truck or injury to the operator or other personnel.

**Section 3. Know Your Truck**, describes the major operating components, systems, controls, and other features of your truck and tells how they function.

**Section 4. Operator Maintenance and Care**, presents details on how to perform the operator's daily safety inspection and refuel the lift truck.

**Section 5. Starting and Operating Procedures**, discusses specific instructions on the safe, efficient operation of your lift truck.

**Section 6. Emergency Starting and Towing**, gives instructions for towing your truck in an emergency and for using battery jumper cables to start your truck in an emergency.

**Section 7. Planned Maintenance and Lubrication**, describes the PM (Planed Maintenance) program.

**Section 8. Specifications**, provides reference information and data on features, components, and maintenance items.

Section 9. Troubleshooting, provides trouble symptoms, causes and methods of remedy.

Section10. Testing and Adjusting, gives instructions for testing and adjusting.

\*\*The descriptions and specifications included in this manual were in effect at the time of printing. HYUNDAI reserves the right to make improvements and changes in specifications or design, without notice and without incurring obligation. Please check with your authorized HYUNDAI dealer for information on possible updates or revisions.

The examples, illustrations, and explanations in this manual should help you improve your skill and knowledge as a professional lift truck operator and take full advantage of the capabilities and safety features of your new lift truck.

The first section of the manual is devoted to a review, with illustrations and brief messages, of general safety rules and the major operating hazards you can encounter while operating a lift truck. Next, you will find description's of the components of your specific lift truck model and how the instruments, gauges, and controls operate. Then, you will find a discussion of safe and efficient operating procedures, followed by instruction's on how to tow a disabled lift truck. The later sections of the manual are devoted to maintenance and truck specifications.

Take time to carefully read the **Know Your Truck** section. By acquiring a good basic understanding of your truck's features, and how they function, you are better prepared to operate it both efficiently and safely.

In **Planned Maintenance**, you will find essential information for correct servicing and periodic maintenance of your truck, including charts with recommended maintenance intervals and component capacities. Carefully follow these instructions and procedures.

Each major section has its own table of contents, so that you can find the various topics more easily.

We urge you to first carefully read the manual from cover to cover. Take time to read and understand the information on general safety rules and operating hazards. Acquaint yourself with the various procedures in this manual. Understand how all gauges, indicator lights, and controls function. Please contact your authorized HYUNDAI dealer for the answers to any questions you may have about your lift truck's features, operation, or manuals.

Operate your lift truck safely; careful driving is your responsibility.

Drive defensively and think about the safety of people who are working nearby. Know your truck's capabilities and limitations. Follow all instructions in this manual, including all symbols( $\Delta \sim *$ ) and messages to avoid damage to your lift truck or the possibility of any harm to yourself or others.

This manual is intended to be a permanently attached part of your lift truck. Keep it on the truck as a ready reference for anyone who may drive or service it. If the truck you operate is not equipped with a manual, ask your supervisor to obtain one and have it attached to the truck. And, remember, your HYUNDAI dealer is pleased to answer any questions about the operation and maintenance of your lift truck and will provide you with additional information should you require it.

\* Illustrations may differ from your machine, but they are applicable to your machine.

# **EC REGULATION APPROVED**

 $\cdot\,$  Noise level (2000/14/EC and EN 12053) are as followings.

Model	LWA(EU only)	LPA
15D/18D/20DA-7E	101 dB	81 dB
20D/25D/30D/33D-7E	103 dB	80 dB
20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7	103 dB	79 dB
35DF-7	103 dB	81 dB
35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE	106 dB	82 dB
35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E	106 dB	82 dB
50D/60D/70D-7E	106 dB	82 dB
50DF/60DF/70DF-7	106 dB	82 dB
50DS/60DS/70DS-7E	107 dB	82 dB
80D-7E	106 dB	81 dB

 The value of vibrations transmitted by the operator's seat are lower than standard value of (2005/88/EC)

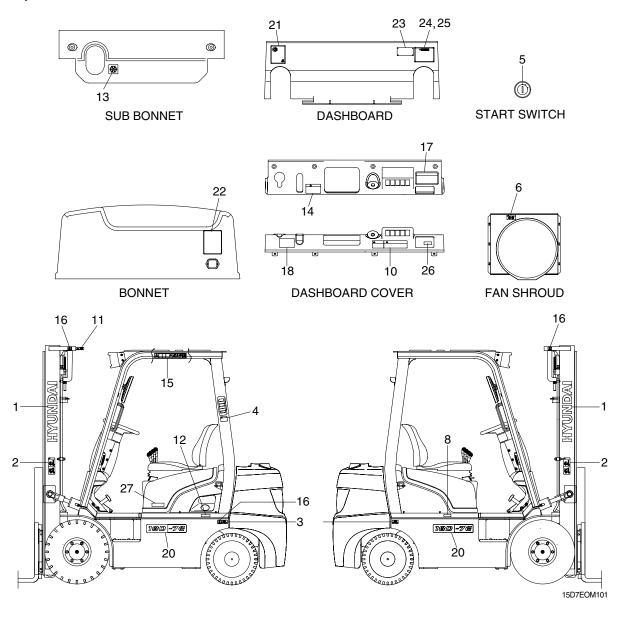


# SAFETY LABELS

#### 1. LOCATION

Always keep these labels clean. If they are lost or damaged, attach them again or replace them with new labels.

#### 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E



- 1 Logo
- 2 Warning plate
- 3 Tire caution
- 4 Air intake
- 5 Start key
- 6 Radiator & fan
- 8 Hydraulic oil
- 10 Start warning

- 11 Hand caution
- 12 Diesel fuel
- 13 Temperature
- 14 Parking brake
- 15 Warning safety
- 16 Hook
- 17 Safety instruction
- 18 Brake fluid

- 20 Model name
- 21 Noise
- 22 Load chart
- 23 Label(UL)
- 24 Name plate(CE)
- 25 Name plate(UL)
- 26 Fuse
- 27 Bonnet cover

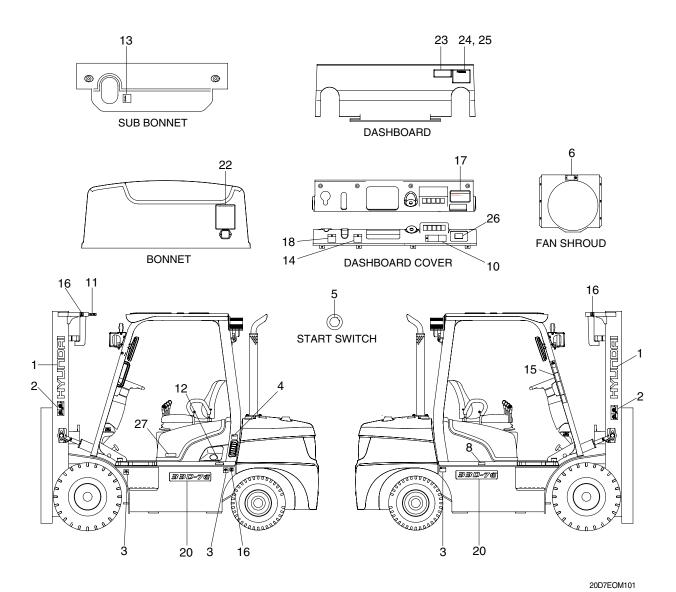
## 2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E

Hydraulic oil

Start warning

8

10

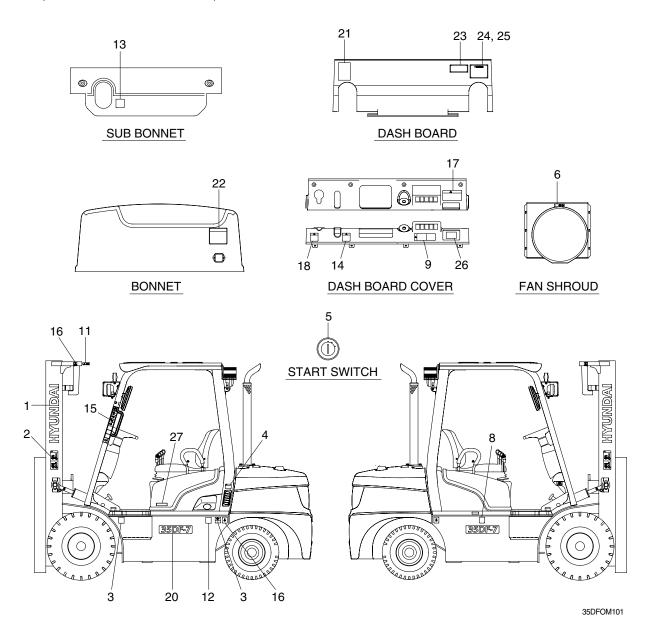


1	Logo	11	Hand caution	20	Model name
2	Warning plate	12	Diesel fuel	21	Noise
3	Tire caution	13	Temperature	22	Load chart
4	Air intake	14	Parking brake	23	Label(UL)
5	Start key	15	Warning safety	24	Name plate(CE)
6	Radiator & fan	16	Hook	25	Name plate(UL)

17 Safety instruction18 Brake fluid26 Fuse27 Bonnet cover

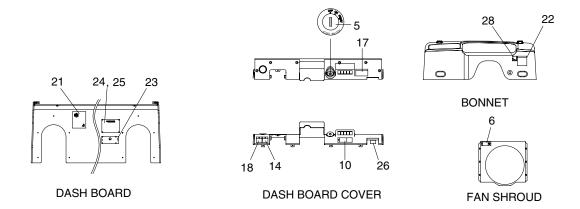
0-7

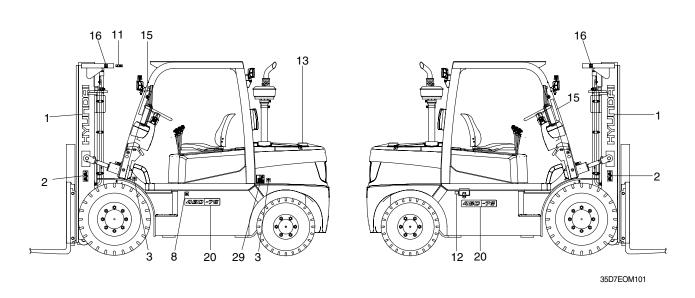
## 3) 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7



1	Logo	11	Hand caution	20	Model name
2	Warning plate	12	Diesel fuel	21	Noise
3	Tire caution	13	Temperature	22	Load chart
4	Air intake	14	Parking brake	23	Label(UL)
5	Start key	15	Warning safety	24	Name plate(CE)
6	Radiator & fan	16	Hook	25	Name plate(UL)
8	Hydraulic oil	17	Safety instruction	26	Fuse box
10	Start warning	18	Brake fluid	27	Bonnet cover

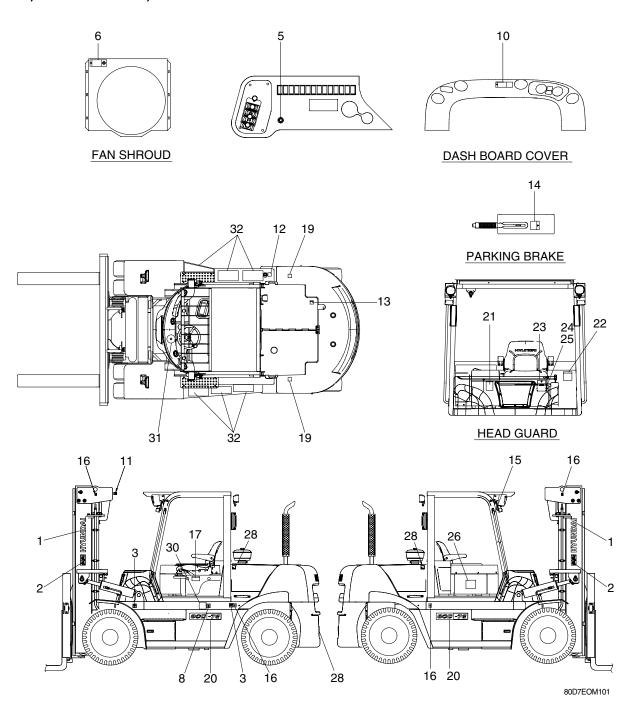
## 4) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E





1	Logo	12	Diesel fuel	21	Noise
2	Warning plate	13	Temperature	22	Load chart
3	Tire caution	14	Parking brake	23	Label(UL)
5	Start key	15	Warning safety	24	Name plate(CE)
6	Radiator & fan	16	Hook	25	Name plate(UL)
8	Hydraulic oil	17	Safety instruction	26	Fuse
10	Start warning	18	Brake fluid	28	Engine room
11	Hand caution	20	Model name	29	Hanger

## 5) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E

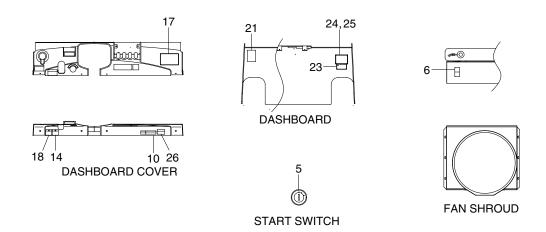


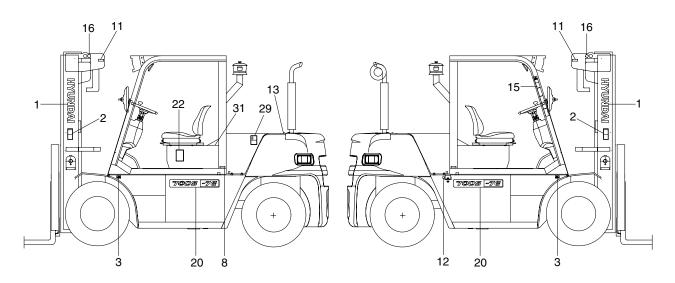
- 1 Logo
- 2 Warning plate
- 3 Tire caution
- 5 Start key
- 6 Radiator cap & fan
- 8 Hydraulic oil
- 10 Start warning
- 11 Hand caution
- 12 Fuel

- 13 Temperature
- 14 Parking brake
- 15 Warning safety
- 16 Hook
- 17 Safety instruction
- 19 No step
- 20 Model name
- 21 Noise
- 22 Load chart

- 23 Label-UL
- 24 Name plate (CE)
- 25 Name plate (UL)
- 26 Fuse
- 28 Engine room
- 30 Cab tilting warning
- 31 Accumulator
- 32 Safety work

## 6) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E

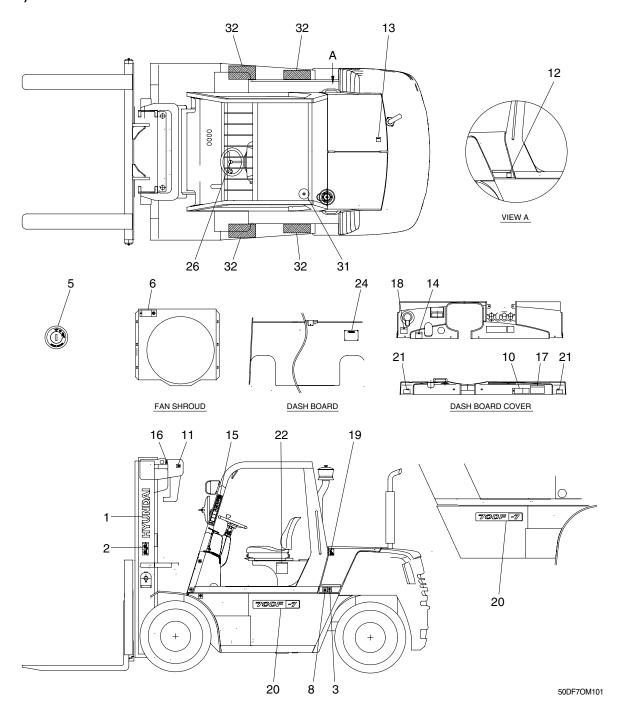




50DS7EOM101

1	Logo	12	Diesel	21	Noise
2	Warning plate	13	Temperature	22	Load chart
3	Tire caution	14	Parking brake	23	Label(UL)
5	Start key	15	Warning safety	24	Name plate(CE)
6	Radiator & fan	16	Hook	25	Name plate(UL)
8	Hydraulic oil	17	Safety instruction	26	Fuse
10	Start warning	18	Brake fluid	29	Hanger
11	Hand caution	20	Model name	31	Accumulator

## 7) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7



- 1 Logo
- 2 Warning plate
- 3 Tire caution
- 5 Start key
- 6 Radiator cap & fan
- 8 Hydraulic oil
- 10 Start warning
- 11 Hand caution

- 12 Fuel
- 13 Temperature
- 14 Parking brake
- 15 Warning safety
- 16 Hook
- 17 Safety instruction
- 18 Brake fluid wet
- 19 Hanger

- 20 Model name
- 21 Grease
- 22 Load capacity
- 24 Name plate (CE)
- 26 Sound
- 31 Accumulator
- 32 Safety work

#### 2. DESCRIPTION

There are several specific warning labels on this machine please become familiarized with all warning labels. Item numbers are based on the 15D/18D/20DA-7E Replace any safety label that is damaged, or missing.

#### 1) WARNING PLATE (item 2)

This warning label is positioned on the both side of the mast.

- ▲ Never stand or work under the raised forks even if the hydraulic safety lock lever is applied.
- ♠ In case of working under the forks, it is essential to support the carriage with blocks.

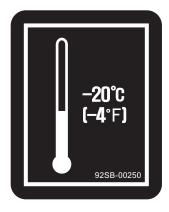


25L7A0OM06

#### 2) TEMPERATURE (item 13)

This warning label is positioned on the left of top side of sub bonnet.

▲ Coolant must be checked as specified in the maintenance chart.



20DE0FW06

#### 3) RADIATOR CAP & FAN (item 6)

This warning label is positioned on the cooling fan shroud of the radiator to warn of the danger or injury from spinning fan blades and forbid to open the filler cap of the radiator because operator might get scalded due to spouting of hot water. When the engine is running. Be sure that you keep your hands, fingers, arms, and clothing away from a spinning fan. Don't stand in line with a spinning fan. Fan blades can break at excessively high RPM and be thrown out of the engine compartment.

▲ Never open the filler cap while engine running or at high coolant temperature.



This label is positioned on respectively near the front fender and the rear fender of the left side of the main frame.

Alt warns of the danger of injury from movement between rails, chains, sheaves, fork carriage, and other parts of the mast assembly. Do not climb on or reach into the mast. Personal injury will result if any part of your body is put between moving parts of the mast.

#### 5) TIRE CAUTION (item 3)

This label is positioned on both side of main frame.

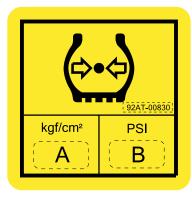
- ▲ Tire pressure must be checked in accordance with the maintenance chart.
- A Refer to page 5-3 for the regulated tire air pressure(A and B).



25L7A0OM07



35DEOM103

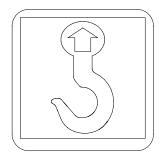


20DEOM104

#### 6) HOOK (item 16)

This warning label is positioned respectively on the both top side of mast and near rear tire of the both side of the main frame.

▲ Refer to page 7-59 for safe loading procedures.

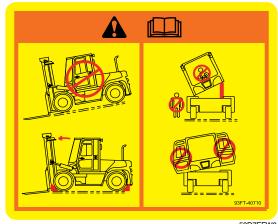


50DEOM35

#### 7) CABIN TILTING WARNING (item 30)

This warning label is positioned on the left top side of the frame.

▲ Refer to page 7-28 for safe tilting procedures.

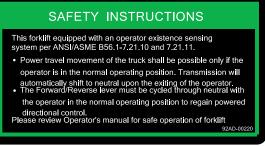


50D7FFW04

#### 8) SAFETY INSTRUCTION (item 17)

This warning label is positioned on the dashboard cover if the truck is for USA or equipped with \*OPSS.

- ↑ This forklift is equipped with an operator existence sensing system ANSI/ASME B56.1-7.21.10 / 7.21.11 and **ASME ISO 3691.**
- 1. Powered travel movement of the truck shall be possible only if the operator is in the normal operating position. Transmission will automatically shift to neutral upon the exiting of the operator.
- 2. The forward/reverse lever must be cycled through neutral with the operator in the normal operating position to regain powered direction control.



\* OPSS: Operator Presence Sensing System

#### 9) BRAKE FLUID (item 18)

This warning label is located on the left side of dashboard cover.



92HN-00881

#### 10) START WARNING (item 10)

This warning and caution plate are located on the right side of the dashboard cover.

- Start key switch after 5~6 seconds from ON position. It needs approx 5~6 seconds to set correct position of throttle.
- 1. Warnings before leaving the operator seat.
  - Be sure to lower the attachment to the ground.
  - Apply the parking brake.
- 2. Cautions before starting or operating the truck.
  - Put the gear shift lever in the neutral.
  - Apply the brake.
  - Read this operator's manual carefully.

#### 11) PARKING BRAKE (item 14)

This warning plate is located on the right side of the parking brake lever.

Pull by sufficient tension for constant parking ability.



50DEFW55



25L7A0OM04

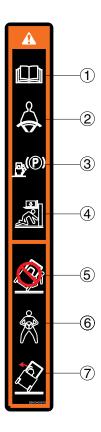
#### 12) WARNING SAFETY (item 15)

This warning label is positioned on the front outside of overhead guard stay-LH.

- ① Refer to operator's manual in detail.
- ② Always buckle up the seat belt for safety operation.
- ③ When the operator get off the machine, always pull the parking brake lever so that the machine can keep with stopping condition.
- The people should not pass through under forks and other attachments which are lifted or being lifted.
- ⑤ Do not jump down from the machine. It can be caused that the operator have severe injury or death in the event of a tip over.
- ⑥ Outstretch the legs as widely as possible and grasp firmly the steering handle.
- ② Learn the body to the opposite direction in order to avoid severe injury or death when the machine is tipped over.
- \* Refer to page 3-8 for details.

#### 13) NOISE (item 21)

This warning plate is located on the front side of dashboard.



25L7AOM09-1



35L7FW09

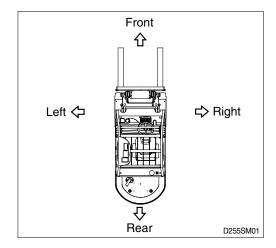
#### 14) BONNET COVER (item 27)

This decal is located on the left bottom side of the bonnet cover.

▲ Before open the bonnet cover, be sure to open the cain rear doors.

## 1. DIRECTION

The directions of this machine indicate forward, backward, right and left when machine is in the travelling direction.

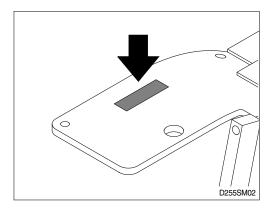


## 2. SERIAL NUMBER

Inform following when you order parts or the machine is out of order.

#### 1) MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

It's shown on front of the right side frame.



## 3. SYMBOLS

#### ▲ Important safety hint

- $\triangle$  It indicates matters which can cause the great loss on the machine or the surroundings.
- \* It indicates the useful information for operator

# 1. SAFETY HINTS

# 1. DAILY INSPECTION

At the beginning of each shift, inspect your truck and fill out a check, maintenance and lubrication table.

Check for damage and maintenance problems.

Have repairs made before you operate the truck.

Do not make repairs yourself. Lift truck mechanics are trained professionals. They know how to make repairs safely.



# 2. DO'S AND DON'TS



Do watch for pedestrians.



Do wear safety equipment when required.



Don't mix drugs or alcohol with your job.



Don't block safety or emergency equipment.



Don't smoke in NO SMOKING areas or when refueling.



Don't operate the truck outdoors in rainy day.

\* Exclude the truck equipped cabin.



Exhaust gas is dangerous.

Do not operate the truck at the inhouse, if possible.

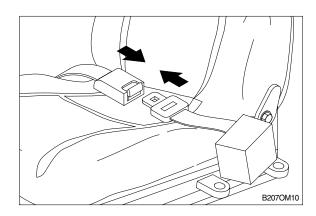
Provide adequate ventilation when working in a closed space.

# 3. SEAT BELTS

▲ Always buckle up for the machine equipped with safety belt.



 $\pmb{\Lambda}$  Seat belts can reduce injuries.



# 4. NO RIDERS

1) The operator is the only one who should be on a truck.

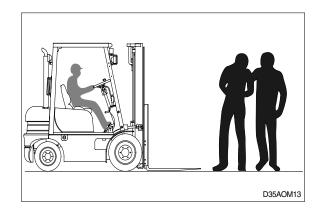


2) Never transport personnel on the forks of a lift truck.

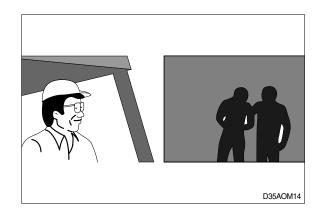


## 5. PEDESTRIANS

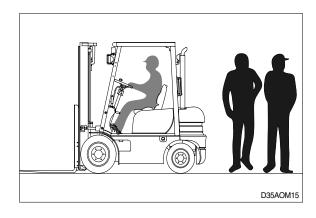
 Watch where you are going. Look in the direction of travel. Pedestrians may use the same roadway you do. Sound your horn at all intersections or blind spots.



2) Watch for people in your work area even if your truck has warning lights or alarms. People may not watch for you.

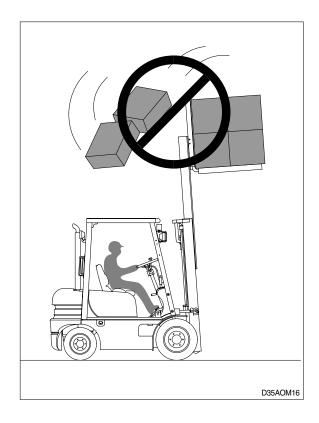


3) Watch for people standing back, even when you are parked.



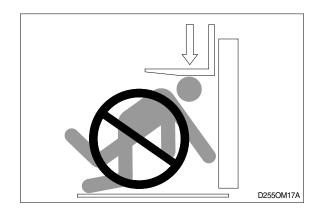
# **6. OPERATOR PROTECTION**

- 1) Keep under the overhead guard.
- 2) Always keep your body within the confines of the truck.
- ♠ Do not operate truck without overhead guard, unless condition prevent use of a guard.



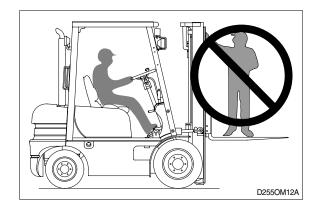
# 7. FORK SAFETY

Never allow anyone to walk under raised forks.



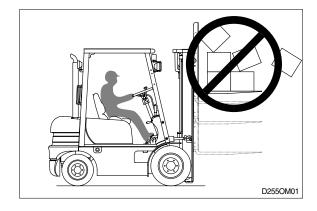
There is special equipment to raise people for overhead work.

DO NOT USE LIFT TRUCKS.



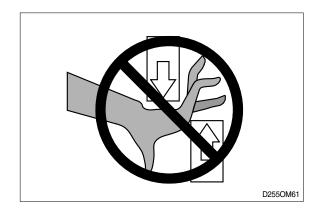
Always lower the load slowly.

Raise and lower with mast vertical or tilted slightly back(Never forward).



# 8. PINCH POINTS

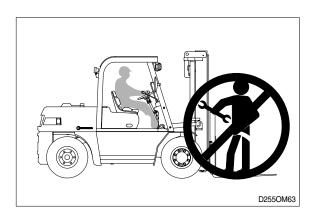
▲ Keep hands, feet and legs out of the mast.



▲ Don't use the mast as a ladder.

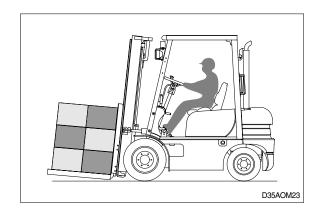


▲ Never try to repair the mast, carriage, chain, or attachment by yourself. Always get a trained mechanic.

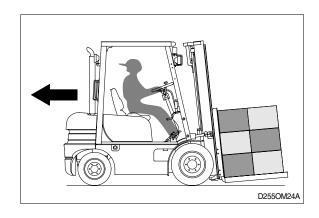


## 9. TRAVEL

- Travel with the load near the floor/ground, with mast tilted back to cradle the load whenever possible.
- ▲ Never lift or lower the load when the truck is in motion.



2) When handling bulky loads that restrict your vision operate your truck in reverse to improve visibility. Be sure to pivot in the seat to give maximum visibility.



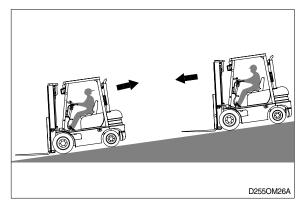
3) Unstable loads are a hazard to you and to your fellow workers. Always make certain that the load is well stacked and evenly positioned across both forks. Never attempt to lift a load with only one fork.



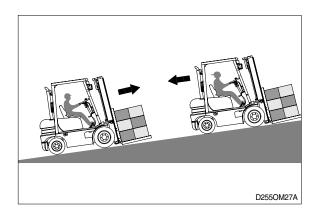
# 10. GRADES, RAMPS, SLOPES AND INCLINES

## ▲ Never turn on a grade, either loaded or unloaded.

1) Unloaded-Forks downgrade



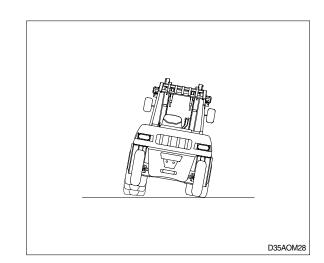
2) Loaded - Forks upgrade



#### 11. TIP OVER

#### 1) LATERAL TIP OVER

- (1) Lateral tip over can occur with a combination of speed and sharpness of turn. This combination will exceed the stability of the truck. This condition is even more likely with an unloaded truck.
- (2) With the load or mast raised, lateral tip over can occur while turning and/or braking when traveling in reverse or accelerating and turning while traveling forward.
- (3) Lateral tip over can occur loaded or unloaded by turning on an incline or ramp.



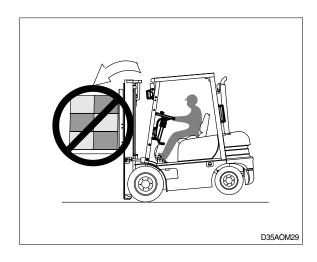
#### 2) LONGITUDINAL TIP OVER

- (1) Longitudinal tip over can occur with combination of overloading and load elevated also with capacity load and elevated. This combination will exceed the stability of the truck. This condition is even more likely with excessive forward tilt, braking in forward travel or accelerating rearward.
- (2) Longitudinal tip over can occur by driving with the load down slope on a steep grade.

Lateral and longitudinal tip over can occur if the truck is driven over objects on the floor or ground, off the edge of improved surfaces, or into potholes in the road surface, or by running into overhead objects or collisions.

An off dock type of tip over can occur if the truck is steered too close to the dock edge, driven off the edge of the dock or ramp, or if the highway truck or trailer rolls away from the dock or is driven away during loading.

- ▲ The conditions listed above can be further aggravated by overloading, excessive tilt, or off center loads.
- ▲ Lift truck tip over can cause serious injury or death if the operator is trapped between the truck and the ground.



## 3) WHAT TO DO IN CASE OF A TIP OVER

▲ If your truck starts to tip over, do not jump.

## ▲ Brace yourself as illustrated right.

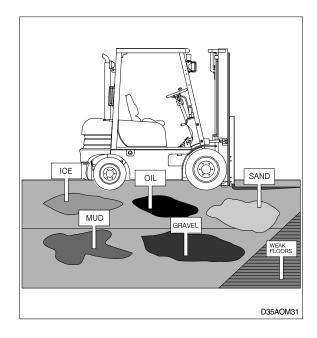
- Make sure your seat belt is fastened securely, if the truck is equipped with seat belt.
- 2. Stay in your seat.
- 3. Grip the wheel.
- 4. Brace your feet.
- ▲ Your chances for survival in a tip-over are better if you stay with the truck, in your seat.



## 12. SURFACE AND CAPACITY

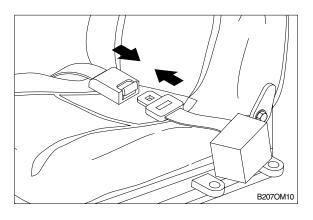
Avoid these conditions. They can cause a truck to tip over or lose traction for braking or driving.

A Know the weight of your truck and load. Especially when using elevators, know the capacity of the elevator you intend to use. Do not overload.



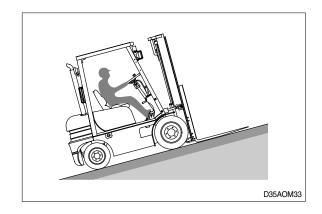
#### **TIPOVER**

▲ Seat belts can reduce injuries. ALWAYS BUCKLE UP.

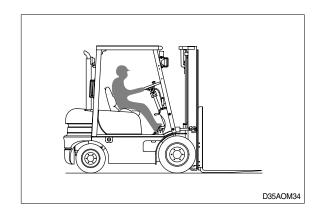


# 13. PARKING

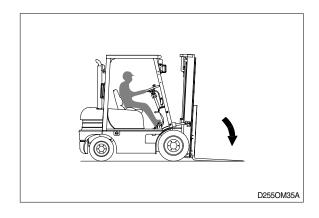
1) Never park on a grade.



2) Always come to a complete stop before leaving truck. Be sure travel control is in NEUTRAL.

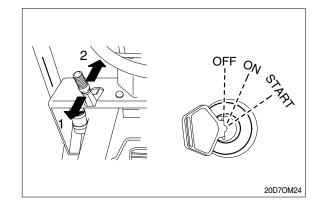


3) Lower forks fully to floor and tilt forward.



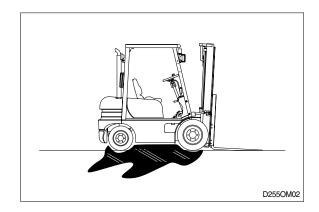
4) Set parking brake.Position 1 : LockPosition 2 : Release

5) Turn key to OFF position.

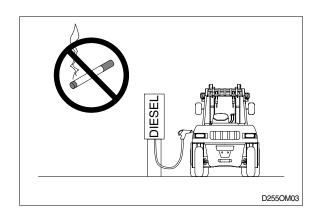


# 14. REFUELING

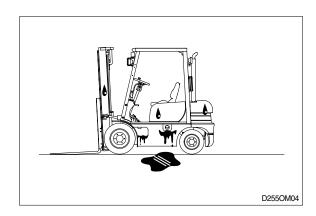
1) Before adding oil, check around machine for oil leakage.



2) Keep away from fire when adding oil or during operation.

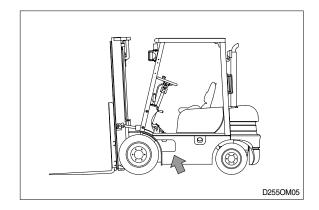


3) After adding oil, wipe off any oil spilled on machine.

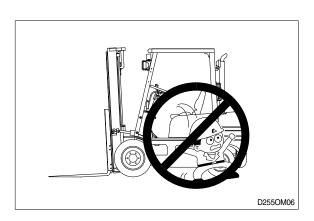


# 15. STEP

1) When getting on or off the machine, use the step provided.

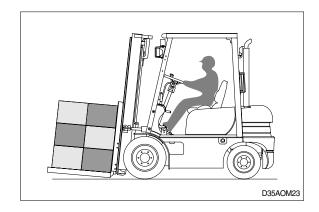


2) Do not jump up or down from the machine.

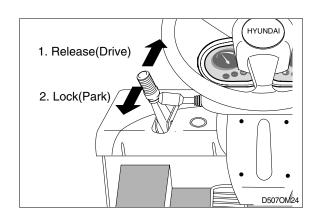


### 16. OPERATOR'S SAFETY RULES

- 1) All operational functions require that the operator be seated in the operator's seat.
- ▲ Always buckle up if a seat belt is provided.



- 2) Parking brake must be locked in the PARK POSITION before exiting from the vehicle.
- ♠ Parking brake must remain locked in the park position(2) except when an operator is in the normal operating position.



### 3) ANSI/ASME REGULATIONS (USA ONLY)

⚠ This forklift truck is equipped with an Operator Existence Sensing System per ANSI/ASME B56.1 ~ 7.21.10 and 7.21.11.

#### (1) Traction safety warning

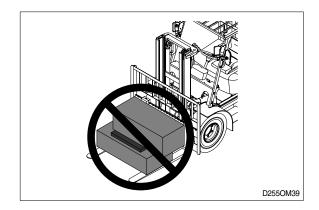
- ① This function works when the key switch is ON or START position.
- ② The transmission shifts automatically to neutral in 2 seconds from the driver's off the seat.
- ③ At the same time, the alarm will sound intermittently.
- ④ To release the function, the forward-reverse lever must be cycled through neutral with the operator in the normal operating position to regain powered directional control.

# 2. OPERATING HAZARDS

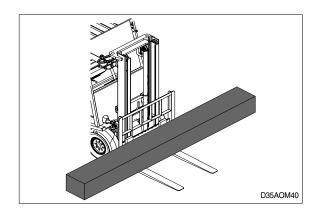
# 1. LOOSE LOADS

▲ Loose or unbalanced loads are dangerous. Observe these precautions.

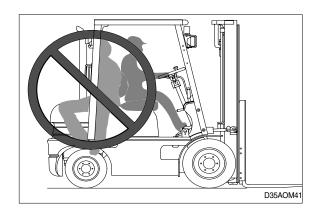
Never carry loose or uneven material.



Center wide loads.



Stack and band loose material.



Avoid sudden braking or starting

▲ When the machine is loaded, do not drive at maximum speed.

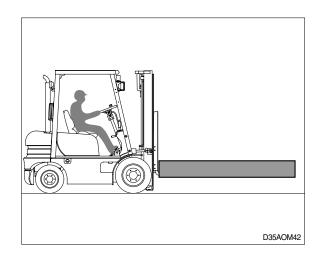


# 2. LONG AND WIDE LOADS

♠ With long or wide loads, you need more room. So slow down and watch your clearance.

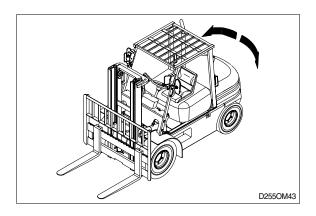
When extra-long material makes it necessary to travel with the load elevated, do so with extreme care and be alert to load end-swing when turning.

▲ A long load reduces the capacity of the truck. Know and understand your truck load rating.



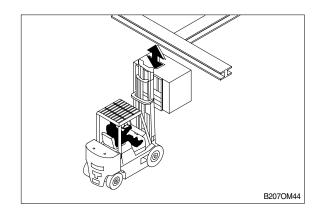
### 3. REAR SWING

♠ When turning, be sure the rear end of the truck does not swing into racks, posts, etc. Watch for pedestrians beside the truck.

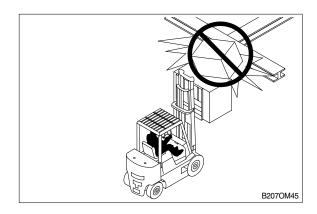


# 4. LOW OVERHEAD CLEARANCE

♠ Know the height of your truck, with and without a load. Check your clearances. Keep the load low and tilted back.

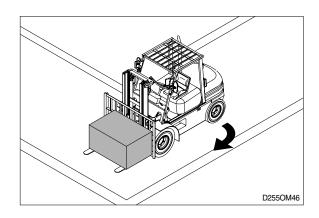


▲ Watch overhead clearance: Moving into overhead structures can tip a truck over, or spill a load.



# 5. FAST TURNS AND HIGH LOADS

▲ Slow down before turning. The truck can tip over.



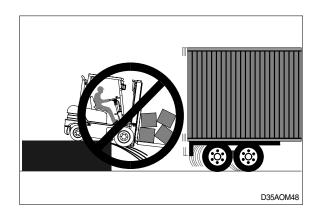
▲ Turn too sharp with a raised load and your truck can tip even at slow speeds. Travel with a load raised only when removing or depositing a load.



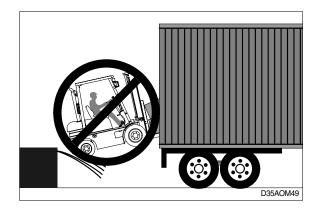
# 6. DROP-OFFS

### ▲ To avoid these hazards, you must:

- Talk to the truck driver yourself: make sure the driver does not move the trailer until you are done.
- 2) Apply trailer brakes.
- 3) Use wheel chocks.
- 4) Use trailer-to-dock locking system if available.

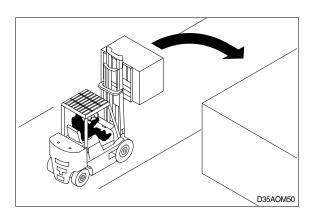


▲ The impact of moving in and out of a trailer may cause the trailer to creep or move.



# 7. RIGHT ANGLE STACKING

⚠ When right angle stacking or moving with a raised load to clear low objects, avoid sharp turns and move slowly.

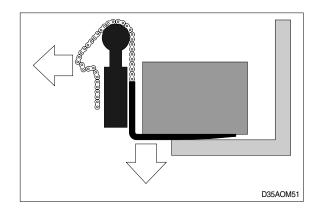


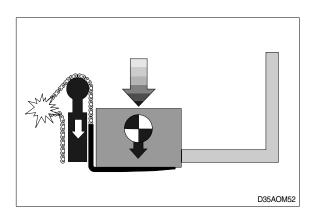
# 8. CHAIN SLACK

▲ Slack chains mean rail or carriage hangup.

Raise the forks before you move, or broken chains can result.

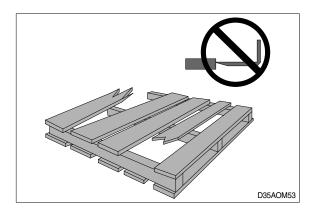
▲ In case forks with loads are stuck while lowering the mast, lift the mast again and prevent chains from being slack.





# 9. PALLETS AND SKIDS

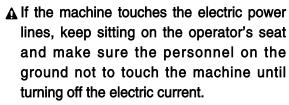
- ▲ Do not move or store materials on damaged pallets or skids. Items can fall through them causing severe injury or death.
- ▲ Be sure the pallet or skid you are using is in good condition and does not have defective or missing components and fasteners.



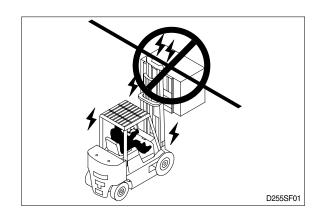
### 10. CAUTION FOR ELECTRICAL LINES

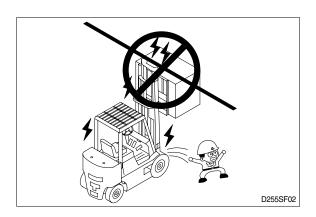
- ♠ When moving the machine with the mast raised, watch out electrical lines over the machine.
- ▲ The operating near the electrical lines is very dangerous.
  - Operate within safe working permitted as below.

Supply voltage	Min safe separation
6.6 kV	3m (10ft)
33.0 kV	4m (13ft)
66.0 kV	5m (16ft)
154.0 kV	8 m (26 ft)
275.0 kV	10 m (33 ft)



Jump off the machine without contacting the machine when you need to get off.



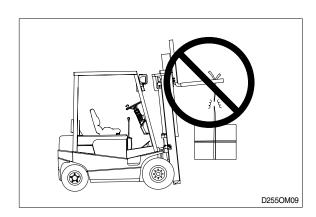


# 11. LIFTING LOADS

Never permit any persons to stand or pass under lifted load.



Never use wire rope to lift a load.



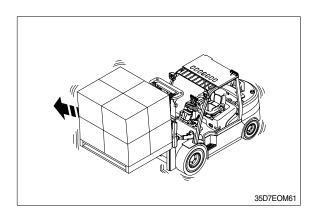
# 12. SIDE SHIFT

Never operate the side shift while the forks are not equipped with supports such as a load table for the load.

Never travel the fork lift while the side shift is moved with load.

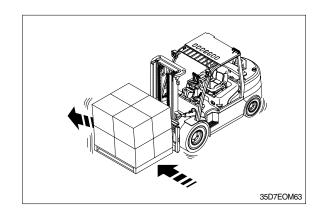
In case of moving the side shift with load, it can be caused load dropping or overturning of the fork lift due to unbalanced weight.

▲ The fork lift can be overturned due to the unbalanced load.



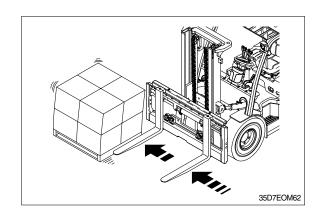
It should be observed that the side shift with load is operated in netural position before traveling.

When operating side shift with load, operate slowly so that it can not avoid from dropping of the load or overturning of the fork lift.



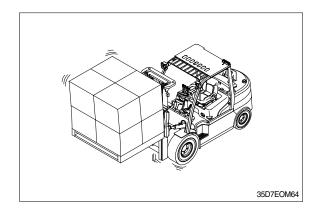
Never move the load to push or pull of it by the side shift.

It can be caused damaging of the loads or injuring of the people.



While traveling the fork lift with the load on the side shift, if the operator lift or lower the load without shifting it in the netural position, it can be overturned the fork lift due to unstabled load.

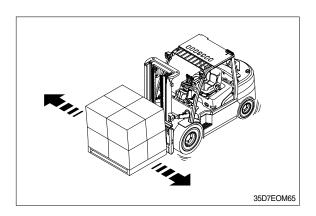
When lifting or lowering the side shift with load, it should be observed that the load is moved into the netural position.



# 13. FORK POSITIONER

Do not operate the fork positioner with a load, or with the fork arm on the ground.

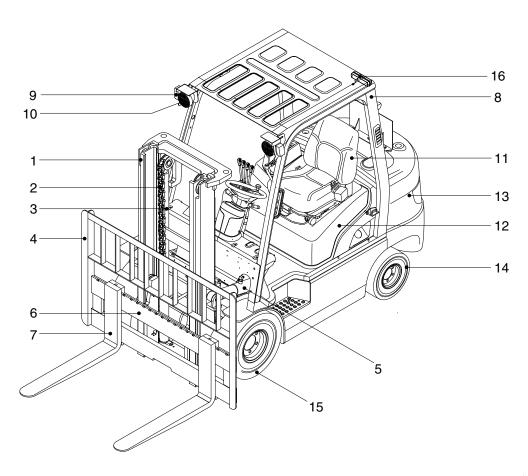
A Never move the levers to operate the pork positioner suddenly and quickly. It can be caused to drop the load.



# 3. KNOW YOUR TRUCK

# 1. GENERAL LOCATIONS

# 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E



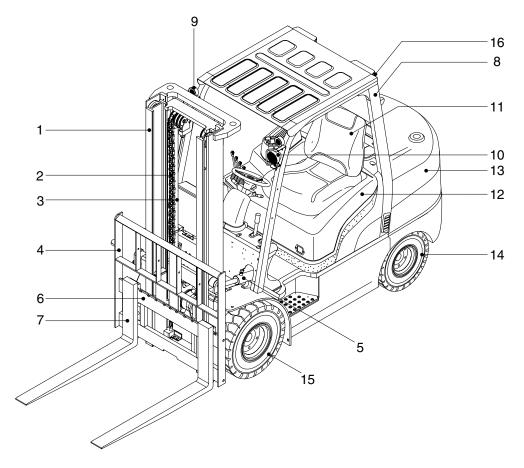
15D7EOM54

- 1 Mast
- 2 Lift chain
- 3 Lift cylinder
- 4 Backrest
- 5 Tilt cylinder
- 6 Lift bracket

- 7 Forks
- 8 Overhead guard
- 9 Turn signal lamp
- 10 Head lamp
- 11 Operator's seat
- 12 Bonnet

- 13 Counterweight
- 14 Rear wheel
- 15 Front wheel
- 16 Rear combination lamp

# 2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7



20D7OM01

			_
-1	1	N /	last
		IV	เสรา

- 2 Lift chain
- 3 Lift cylinder
- 4 Backrest
- 5 Tilt cylinder
- 6 Lift bracket

7 Forks

8 Overhead guard

9 Turn signal lamp

10 Head lamp

11 Operator's seat

12 Bonnet

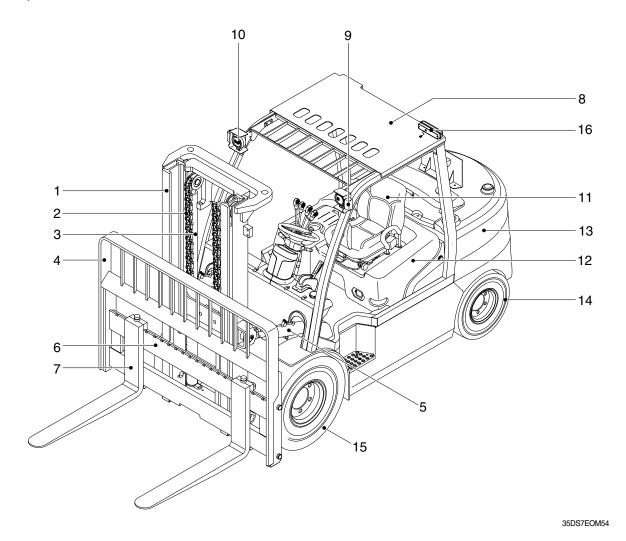
13 Counterweight

14 Rear wheel

15 Front wheel

6 Rear combination lamp

# 3) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

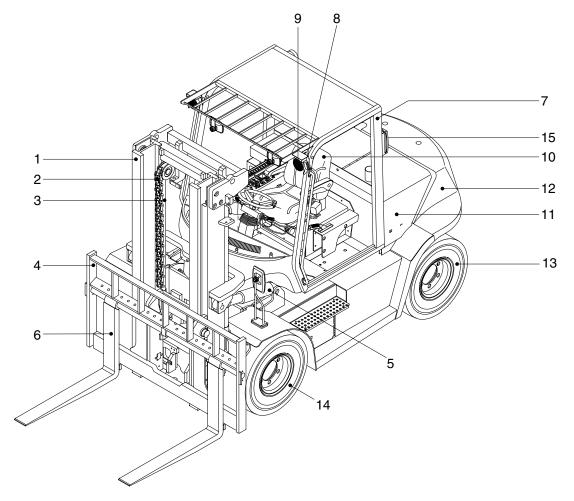


- 1 Mast
- 2 Lift chain
- 3 Lift cylinder
- 4 Backrest
- 5 Tilt cylinder
- 6 Lift bracket

- 7 Forks
- 8 Overhead guard
- 9 Turn signal lamp
- 10 Head lamp
- 11 Operator's seat
- 12 Bonnet

- 13 Counterweight
- 14 Rear wheel
- 15 Front wheel
- 16 Rear combination lamp

# 4) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E

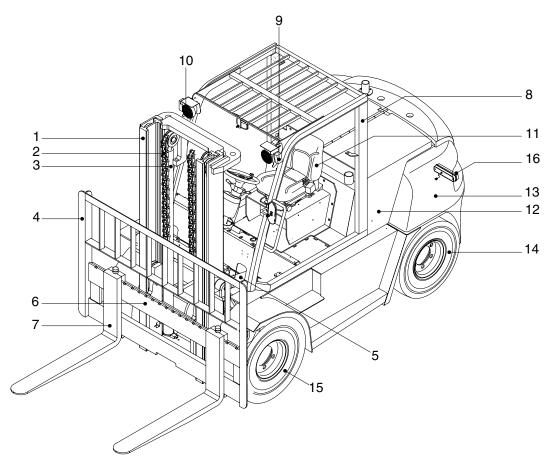


50DEOM54

- 1 Mast
- 2 Lift chain
- 3 Lift cylinder
- 4 Backrest
- 5 Tilt cylinder

- 6 Forks
- 7 Overhead guard
- 8 Turn signal lamp
- 9 Head lamp
- 10 Operator's seat
- 11 Bonnet
- 12 Counterweight
- 13 Rear wheel
- 14 Front wheel
- 15 Rear combination lamp

# 5) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E



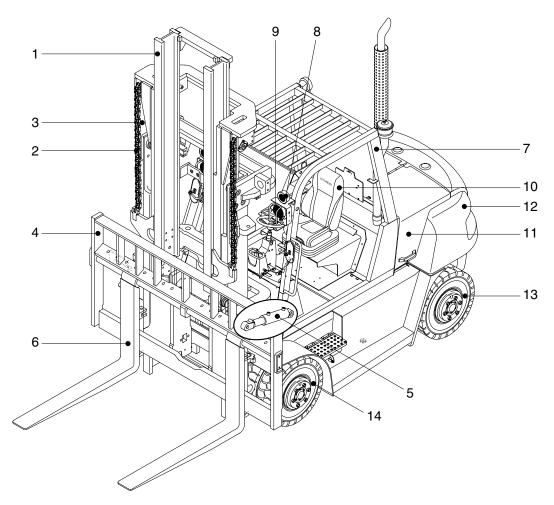
50DS7EOM54

- 1 Mast
- 2 Lift chain
- 3 Lift cylinder
- 4 Backrest
- 5 Tilt cylinder
- 6 Lift bracket

- 7 Forks
- 8 Overhead guard
- 9 Turn signal lamp
- 10 Head lamp
- 11 Operator's seat
- 12 Bonnet

- 13 Counterweight
- 14 Rear wheel
- 15 Front wheel
- 16 Rear combination lamp

# 6) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7



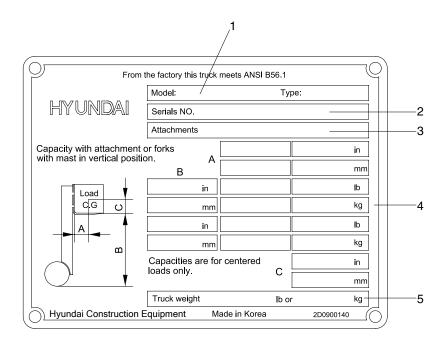
60DF7CM54

- 1 Mast
- 2 Lift chain
- 3 Lift cylinder
- 4 Backrest
- 5 Tilt cylinder

- 6 Forks
- 7 Overhead guard
- 8 Turn signal lamp
- 9 Head lamp
- 10 Operator's seat
- 11 Bonnet
- 12 Counterweight
- 13 Rear wheel
- 14 Front wheel
- 15 Rear combination lamp

### 2. DATA/SAFETY PLATES AND DECALS

#### 1) TRUCK DATA AND CAPACITY PLATE



D255OM56

#### (1) Truck model number or registered name

#### (2) Truck serial number

An identification number assigned to this particular truck and should be used when requesting information or ordering service parts for this truck from your authorized HYUNDAI dealer. The serial number is also stamped on the frame.

#### (3) Attachment description(If any installed)

The user must see that the truck is marked to identify the attachment(s), including the weight of the truck/attachment combination and truck capacity with the attachment.

#### (4) Capacity rating, load center, and lifting height data

Shows the maximum load capacity of this truck with relation to load centers and fork heights(See diagram on plate). Personal injury and damage to the truck can occur if these capacities are exceeded.

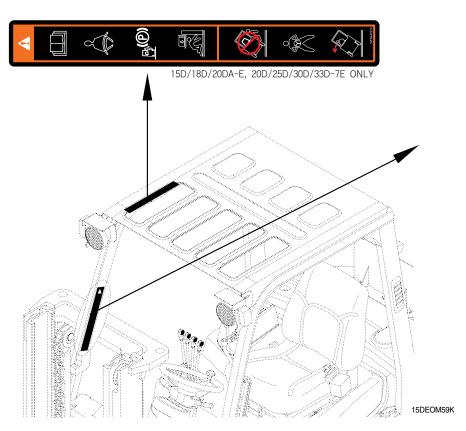
Do not exceed the maximum capacity specified.

#### (5) Truck weight

The approximate weight of the truck without a load on the forks. This weight plus the weight of the load must be considered when operating on elevators, elevated floors, etc. to be sure they are safe.

▲ Before modifications that affect the stability of safety systems are made written approval from HYUNDAI. This is an OSHA requirement. Contact your authorized HYUNDAI dealer for a new nameplate showing the revised capacity.

#### 2) OPERATOR SAFETY WARNING DECAL



▲ Safety and warning decals are placed in conspicuous locations on the truck to remind you of essential procedures or to prevent you from making an error that could damage the truck or possibly cause personal injury. You should know, understand, and follow these instructions. Safety and warning decals. Should be replaced immediately if missing or defaced(Damaged or illegible). Refer to your Service manual for the location of all decals.

### ▲ Operator/Tip-over warning decal

This decal is located on the front right hand leg of the drivers overhead. Its purpose is to remind the operator that staying in the seat provides the best chance of avoiding injury in the event of a truck-tipping or driving off a dock mishap.

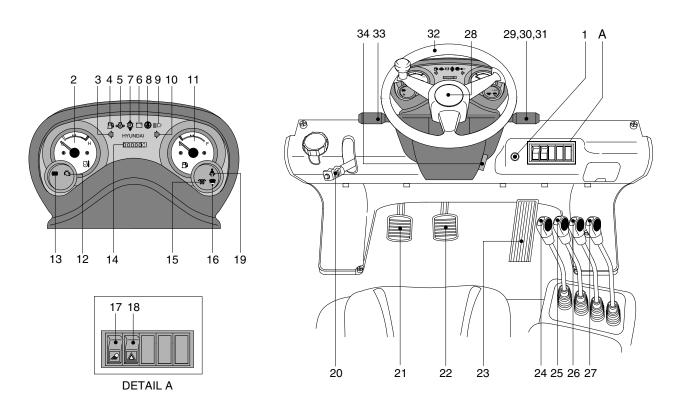
Lift trucks can be tipped over if operated improperly. Experience with lift truck accidents has shown that the driver cannot react quickly enough to jump clear of the truck and overhead guard as the truck tips. To protect operators from severe injury or death in the event of a tip over, it is best to be held securely in the seat. So, please, always buckle up when driving your lift truck.



25L7AOM09

# 3. INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROLS

### 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E

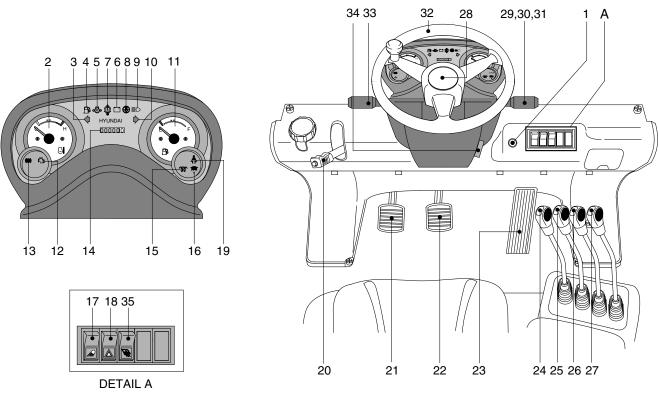


15D7EOM641

1	Start switch	13	Park
2	Water temperature gauge	14	Hou
3	Left turn signal lamp	15	Preh
4	Fuel level warning lamp	16	Wate
5	Engine oil pressure warning lamp	17	Worl
6	Battery charge warning lamp	18	Haza
7	T/M oil temp warning lamp	19	Seat
8	Air cleaner element warning lamp	20	Park
9	Head lamp signal lamp	21	Inchi
10	Right turn signal lamp	22	Brak
11	Fuel gauge	23	Acce
12	Engine check lamp	24	Lift le

1	13	Parking brake signal lamp	25	Tilt lever
1	4	Hour meter	26	Attach lever 1(opt)
1	15	Preheater signal lamp	27	Attach lever 2(opt)
1	16	Water separator lamp	28	Horn button
1	17	Work lamp switch(opt)	29	Head lamp switch
1	18	Hazard lamp switch(opt)	30	Illumination lamp
1	19	Seat belt warning lamp	31	Turn signal switch
2	20	Parking brake lever	32	Steering wheel
2	21	Inching pedal	33	Forward-reverse lever
2	22	Brake pedal	34	Steering column adjust
2	23	Accelerator pedal		lever
2	24	Lift lever		

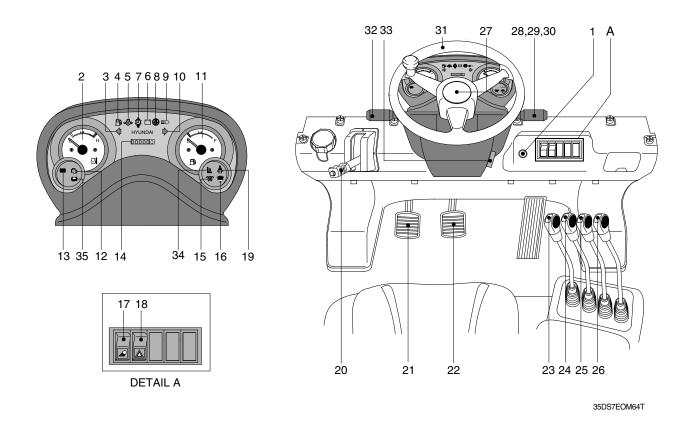
# 2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7



20D7EOM64

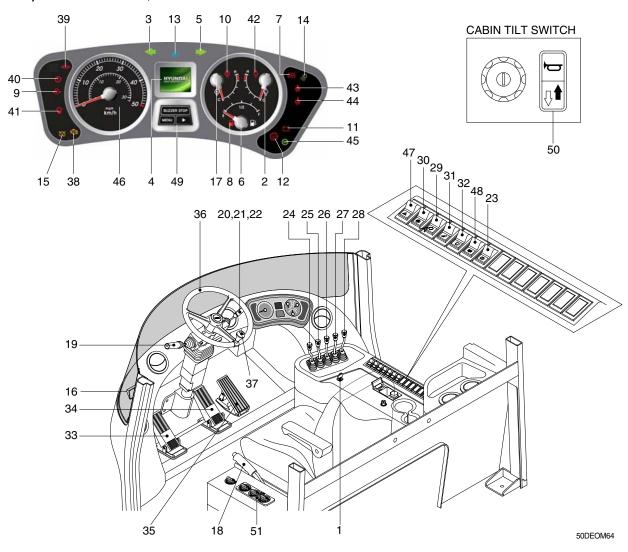
1	Start switch	13	Parking brake signal lamp	25	Tilt lever
2	Water temperature gauge	14	Hour meter	26	Attach lever 1(opt)
3	Left turn signal lamp	15	Preheater signal lamp	27	Attach lever 2(opt)
4	Fuel level warning lamp	16	Water separator lamp	28	Horn button
5	Engine oil pressure warning lamp	17	Work lamp switch(opt)	29	Head lamp switch
6	Battery charge warning lamp	18	Hazard lamp switch(opt)	30	Illumination lamp
7	T/M oil temp warning lamp	19	Seat belt warning lamp	31	Turn signal switch
8	Air cleaner element warning lamp	20	Parking brake lever	32	Steering wheel
9	Head lamp signal lamp	21	Inching pedal	33	Forward-reverse lever
10	Right turn signal lamp	22	Brake pedal	34	Steering column adjust
11	Fuel gauge	23	Accelerator pedal		lever
12	Engine check lamp	24	Lift lever	35	Fuel heater switch

# 3) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E



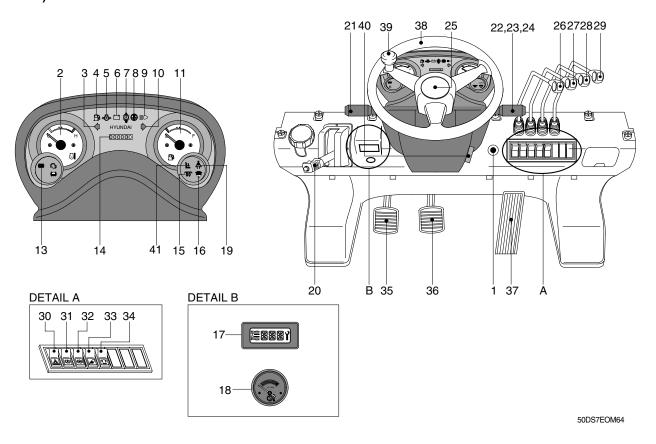
1	Start switch	13	Parking brake signal lamp	25	Attach 1 lever(opt)
2	Water temperature gauge	14	Hour meter	26	Attach 2 lever(opt)
3	Left turn signal lamp	15	Preheater signal lamp	27	Horn button
4	Fuel level warning lamp	16	Water separator lamp	28	Head lamp switch
5	Engine oil pressure warning lamp	17	Work lamp switch(opt)	29	Illumination lamp
6	Battery charge warning lamp	18	Hazard lamp switch(opt)	30	Turn signal switch
7	T/M oil temp warning lamp	19	Seat belt warning lamp	31	Steering wheel
8	Air cleaner element warning lamp	20	Parking brake lever	32	Forward-reverse lever
9	Head lamp signal lamp	21	Inching pedal	33	Steering column adjust lever
10	Right turn signal lamp	22	Brake pedal	34	Operator safety lamp(OPSS)
11	Fuel gauge	23	Lift lever	35	Brake oil warning lamp
12	Engine check lamp	24	Tilt lever		

# 4) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E



Start switch	19	Forward-reverse lever	37	Steering wheel knob
Water temperature gauge	20	Head lamp switch	38	Engine check lamp
Left turn signal lamp	21	Clearance lamp switch	39	Brake fail warning lamp
LCD	22	Multi function switch	40	T/M error warning lamp
Right turn signal lamp	23	Washer switch	41	Water separator lamp
Fuel gauge	24	Lift lever	42	Engine coolant
Parking brake signal lamp	25	Tilt lever		temperature warning lamp
Fuel level warning lamp	26	Attach 1 lever(opt)	43	Seat belt warning lamp
Engine oil pressure warning lamp	27	Attach 2 lever(opt)	44	OPSS lamp
T/M oil temp warning lamp	28	Attach 3 lever(opt)	45	Inching pilot lamp
Battery charge warning lamp	29	Full automatic switch	46	Speed meter
Air cleaner element warning lamp	30	Clutch cutoff switch	47	Hazard lamp switch
Head lamp signal lamp	31	Work lamp switch	48	Wiper switch
Work lamp signal lamp	32	Beacon lamp switch(opt)	49	Buzzer stop button
Preheater signal lamp	33	Inching pedal	50	Cabin tilt switch
T/M display	34	Brake pedal	51	Air conditioner controller
T/M temperature gauge	35	Accelerator pedal		
Parking brake lever	36	Steering wheel		
	Water temperature gauge Left turn signal lamp LCD Right turn signal lamp Fuel gauge Parking brake signal lamp Fuel level warning lamp Engine oil pressure warning lamp T/M oil temp warning lamp Battery charge warning lamp Air cleaner element warning lamp Head lamp signal lamp Work lamp signal lamp Preheater signal lamp T/M display T/M temperature gauge	Water temperature gauge 20 Left turn signal lamp 21 LCD 22 Right turn signal lamp 23 Fuel gauge 24 Parking brake signal lamp 25 Fuel level warning lamp 26 Engine oil pressure warning lamp 27 T/M oil temp warning lamp 28 Battery charge warning lamp 29 Air cleaner element warning lamp 30 Head lamp signal lamp 31 Work lamp signal lamp 32 Preheater signal lamp 33 T/M display 34 T/M temperature gauge 35	Water temperature gauge  Left turn signal lamp  21 Clearance lamp switch  LCD  Right turn signal lamp  23 Washer switch  Fuel gauge  Parking brake signal lamp  Engine oil pressure warning lamp  T/M oil temp warning lamp  Battery charge warning lamp  Air cleaner element warning lamp  Work lamp signal lamp  T/M display  T/M temperature gauge  24 Lift lever  25 Tilt lever  Attach 1 lever(opt)  Attach 2 lever(opt)  Fuel automatic switch  Clutch cutoff switch  Work lamp switch  Beacon lamp switch(opt)  Prake pedal  T/M temperature gauge  35 Accelerator pedal	Water temperature gauge20Head lamp switch38Left turn signal lamp21Clearance lamp switch39LCD22Multi function switch40Right turn signal lamp23Washer switch41Fuel gauge24Lift lever42Parking brake signal lamp25Tilt leverFuel level warning lamp26Attach 1 lever(opt)43Engine oil pressure warning lamp27Attach 2 lever(opt)44T/M oil temp warning lamp28Attach 3 lever(opt)45Battery charge warning lamp29Full automatic switch46Air cleaner element warning lamp30Clutch cutoff switch47Head lamp signal lamp31Work lamp switch48Work lamp signal lamp32Beacon lamp switch(opt)49Preheater signal lamp33Inching pedal50T/M display34Brake pedal51T/M temperature gauge35Accelerator pedal

### 5) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E



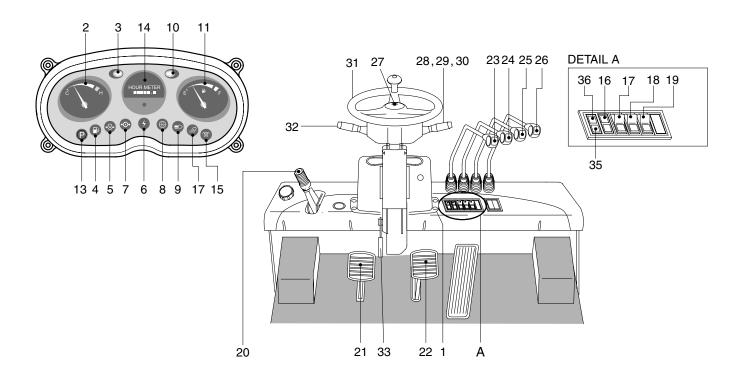
1	Start switch	16	Water separator lamp	30	Hazard lamp switch
2	Water temperature gauge	17	T/M display	31	Full automatic switch
3	Left turn signal lamp	18	T/M temperature gauge	32	Inching switch
4	Fuel level warning lamp	19	Seat belt warning lamp	33	Work lamp switch
5	Engine oil pressure warning lamp	20	Parking brake lever	34	Beacon lamp switch(opt)
6	Battery charge warning lamp	21	Forward-reverse lever	35	Inching pedal
7	T/M oil temp warning lamp	22	Head lamp switch	36	Brake pedal
8	Air cleaner element warning lamp	23	Clearance lamp switch	37	Accelerator pedal
9	Head lamp signal lamp	24	Turn signal switch	38	Steering wheel
10	Right turn signal lamp	25	Horn button	39	Steering wheel knob
11	Fuel gauge	26	Lift lever	40	Steering column adjust lever
13	Parking brake signal lamp	27	Tilt lever	41	OPSS lamp
14	Hour meter	28	Attach 1 lever(opt)		
15	Preheater signal lamp	29	Attach 2 lever(opt)		

### 6) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

1 2

13

Parking brake signal lamp



Start switch	14	Hour meter	26	Attach 2 lever(opt)
Water temperature gauge	15	Preheater signal lamp	27	Horn button

60DF7EOM64T

3 Left turn signal lamp 16 Water separator check lamp 28 Head lamp switch 4 Fuel level warning lamp 17 Work lamp switch(opt) 29 Illumination lamp Hazard lamp switch(opt) 5 30 Turn signal switch Engine oil pressure warning lamp 18

6 Battery charge warning lamp Beacon switch Steering wheel 19 31 7 T/M oil temp warning lamp 20 Parking brake lever 32 Forward-reverse lever 8

Air cleaner element warning lamp 21 Inching pedal 33 Steering column adjust lever Head lamp signal lamp Brake pedal Engine check lamp (STD) 22 35

9

Attach 1 lever(opt)

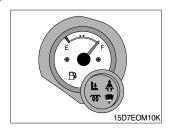
10 23 Lift lever Operator safety lamp (OPT) Right turn signal lamp 36 11 Fuel gauge 24 Tilt lever

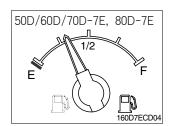
△ Familiarize yourself with the controls and follow safe operating procedures.

25

# 4. INDICATOR SYMBOLS

### 1) FUEL GAUGE





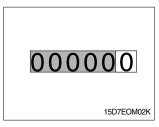


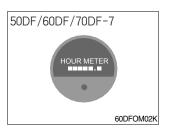
(1) **E** : Empty

F: Full

- (2) Fill fuel tank regularly.
- (3) Never allow machine to run out fuel.
- \* Do not overfill the fuel tank.
  Always check the fuel level on level ground.

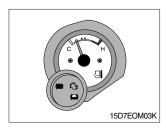
### 2) HOUR METER

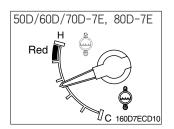


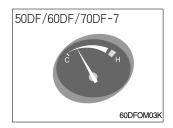


- (1) This indicates the time of total machine operation.
- \* All service intervals for periodic maintenance are based on service meter readings.
- (2) The last digit advances by 1/10 hours.
- \* 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E: Refer to page 3-19.

#### 3) WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE

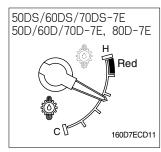






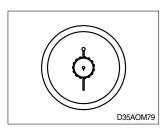
- (1) The indicator shows the engine cooling water temperature.
  - ① White range : Normal
  - ② Red range : Danger of overheating.
- (2) Action to take if indicator enters red range.
  - ① Stop operations immediately and move the truck to a safe place.
  - ② Open the engine hood to improve the ventilation and run the engine at low idling until the temperature drops to the white range.
- \* For details, see HANDLING MACHINE IN EXTREMELY HOT PLACES, page 7-55.

#### 4) TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE GAUGE



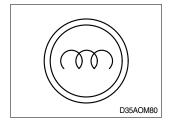
- (1) This range indicates the temperature of transmission oil.
  - White range : 40-107°C(104-225°F)
  - · Red range : 107°C(225°F) above
- (2) The white range indicates when operating.
  - ① Keep idling engine at low speed until the white range indicates, before operation of machine.
  - ② If the indicator is in the red range, it means the transmission is overheated. Be careful that the indicator does not move into the red range.

#### TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE WARNING LAMP (1.5~4.5 ton, 50~70DF-7)



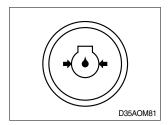
- (1) This lamp informs the operator that transmission oil is above the specified temperature.
  - 1 Transmission oil temperature warning lamp ON : Abnormal
  - ② Transmission oil temperature warning lamp OFF: Normal
- When this lamp lights up during operation, stop the engine and check the machine.

#### 6) PRE HEATER SIGNAL LAMP



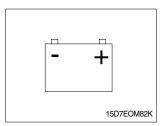
(1) This lamp lights up when key is turned to ON position. After a while the heater signal lamp goes out, then turn the key to START position.

#### 7) ENGINE OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP



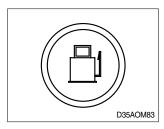
- (1) This lamp informs the operator that the engine oil pressure is below the specified level.
- (2) This lamp lights when starting switch is turned ON and goes out when oil pressure becomes normal.
- \*\* Immediately stop operation if this lamp lights up during operation. Stop the engine and check the machine if necessary.

#### 8) BATTERY CHARGE WARNING LAMP



- (1) This lamp shows that the alternator is not generating electricity.
- When the starting switch is turned ON, the lamp will lights up, but it should go out after the engine starts.
- If the lamp lights up during operation, stop the engine and check the fan belt tension and the electrical system.

#### 9) FUEL LEVEL WARNING LAMP



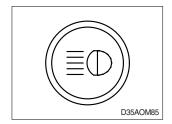
- (1) This lamp informs the operator that fuel in the tank is below the specified level. And this lamp prevents the engine from stopping suddenly. This lamp is installed separate from the fuel gauge.
- \* If this lamp lights up, stop the engine and refill the fuel immediately.

#### 10) AIR CLEANER ELEMENT WARNING LAMP



- (1) This lamp lights up when the replacement time of element is late and the element is dirty, so air influx is not smooth.
- \* If this lamp lights up, clear the element or replace it.

#### 11) HEAD LAMP SIGNAL LAMP



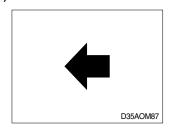
- (1) This lamp shows that the head lamp lights up or not.
- ① Head lamp lights up : Signal lamp lights up.
- ② Head lamp goes out : Signal lamp goes out.

### 12) WORKING LAMP SIGNAL LAMP



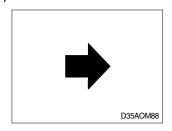
- (1) This lamp shows that the working lamp lights up or not.
- ① Working lamp lights up: Signal lamp lights up.
- ② Working lamp goes out : Signal lamp goes out.

### 13) LEFT TURN SIGNAL LAMP



(1) Left turn signal lamp flickers when pushing on the turn signal lever.

### 14) RIGHT TURN SIGNAL LAMP



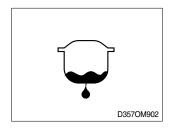
(1) Right turn signal lamp flickers when pulling on the turn signal lever.

#### 15) PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL LAMP



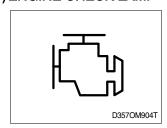
- (1) This lamp shows that the parking brake is applied or not.
- ① Parking brake locked: Signal lamp lights up.
- ② Parking brake unlocked : Signal lamp goes out.
- (2) Make sure that the signal lamp goes out before operating the machine.

#### 16) WATER SEPARATOR LAMP



- (1) This lamp lights up when the water separator is full of water or malfunctioning.
- When this lamp lights up, stop the machine and spill water out of the separator.

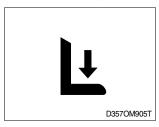
### 17) ENGINE CHECK LAMP



- (1) This lamp lights ON during a nonfatal engine system error. The engine can steel be run, but the fault should be corrected as soon as possible.
- If the engine check lamp is lighted up, stop and park the machine, and then consult with the service center or Hyundai dealer at once.

#### 18) OPERATOR SAFETY LAMP

35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E OPSS equipped



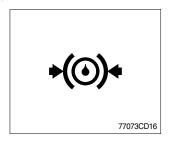
- (1) This signal lamp lights ON when the operator leaves the seat.
- (2) Powered travel movement of the truck shall be possible only if the operator is in the normal operating position. Transmission will automatically shift to neutral upon the exiting of the operator.
- (3) The forward/Reverse lever must be cycled through neutral with the operator in the normal operating position to regain powered direction control.

#### 19) SEAT BELT WARNING LAMP



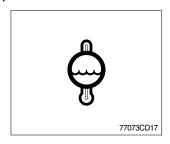
(1) This lamp lights ON and alarm sounds for the first 3 seconds after starting the truck.

### 20) BRAKE FAIL WARNING LAMP



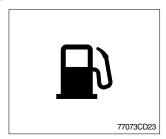
- (1) The lamp lights ON when the oil pressure of service brake drops below the normal range.
- (2) When the lamp is ON, stop the engine and check for its cause.
- \* Do not operate until any problems are corrected.

### 21) ENGINE OVERHEAT WARNING LAMP



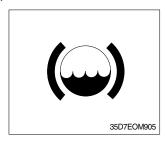
- (1) This lamp is turned ON when the temperature of cooling water is over the normal temperature(104°C, 219°F).
- (2) Check the cooling system when the lamp is ON.

#### 22) FUEL LOW LEVEL WARNING LAMP



(1) Fill the fuel immediately when the lamp is turned ON.

### **23) BRAKE OIL WARNING LAMP** (35/40/45D-7E, 50D-7AE)



(1) Fill the brake oil immediately when the lamp is turned ON.

### **24) CLUSTER BUTTON** (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)

Each button has the following function.



160D7ECD121E

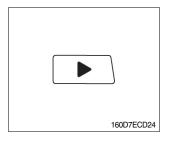
### (1) Buzzer stop button



- ① This switch is used to stop the buzzer sound.
- ② Stop the buzzer when the switch is pressed.

#### (2) Menu and next button





- ① This switches are used to choose the model.
- ② Model select mode
  - The model is displayed on the LCD when the menu button menu and next button are pressed simultaneously for some longer seconds.
- \*\* Please don't change your truck model identity because it is already pre-set on the truck before delivery.

### **25) LCD** (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)

LCD has the functions to display start mode, standby mode and model select.

### (1) START MODE DISPLAY



 $\ensuremath{\textcircled{1}}$  Display initialization state with HYUNDAI logo and program version.

### (2) STANDBY MODE DISPLAY

- ①- **1234** грм
  ②- ООО 123456 км
  ③- № 123456.7
- ① Displays rpm
- ② Odometer
- ③ Hourmeter

### (3) MODEL SELECT DISPLAY



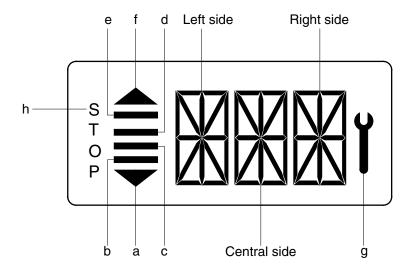
- ① On model select mode, displays like this image.
- \* Refer to the page 3-21.

### 26) TRANSMISSION ERROR DISPLAY (5.0 ~ 8.0 ton : ZF Transmission)

### (1) Function

The display can be used with the gear selector(DW-3). It indicates speed and driving direction as well as the activated kickdown.

When driving in the automatic mode, a bar indicator gives additionally also information about the selected driving range; The automatic range is symbolized by arrows above and below the bar indicator. In case of possible errors in the system, a wrench appears on the display, combined with indication of the error number. Also sporadically occurring errors can be indicated.



7803A3CD33

1 Bars	a, f	Automatic range(up and down shifting)	
I Dais		b, c, d, e	Preselected gear
2	Left side		For the moment still without function
3	Central and Right side		On the two alphanumeric 16-segment display, the electric control unit issues the actual state of gear and driving direction. Besides, a two digit error code will be indicated via these two segment
4	Spanner	g	Electronic control unit recognized an error, is flashing
5	Letters STOP	h	Immediate stop is required(At the moment not activated)

<sup>\*</sup> If it happens error codes, consult with Hyundai service center to repair the fault.

# (2) Display during operation

Symbol	Meaning	Remarks			
F, N, R 1, 2, 3	Actual gear and direction Central side shows actual gear Right side shows actual direction				
NN (Central and right side)	Not neutral, waiting for neutral after power up or a severe fault	To engage a gear, first move shift selector to neutral position and again to F to R position			
1 bar	Manual mode Ist gear				
2 bar	Manual mode 2nd gear				
3 bar	Manual mode 3nd gear				
4 bars and 2 arrows	Automatic mode	a, f			
Arrows(a, f) flashing	Kick down mode active				
	Transmission neutral	Cold start phase			
Bars flashing	Downshift mode active				
Spanner flashing	At least on fault active	Select neutral to get fault code displayed			
WT	Warning torque converter temperature	Changes between actual gear/direction while driving, in neutral only displayed if no fault is detected(spanner)			
WS	Warning sump temperature	Changes between actual gear/direction while driving, in neutral only displayed if no fault is detected(spanner)			
WE	Warning high engine speed	Changes between actual gear/direction while driving, in neutral only displayed if no fault is detected(spanner)			
PN	Direction F or R selected while parking brake engaged	Transmission in neutral until parking brake is released.  * Machine starts to move after release of parking brake.			
F or R flashing	Direction F or R selected while turbine speed is to high	Gear will engage when turbine speed drops			
EE flashing (central and right side)	No communication with display				

# (3) Definition of the error codes

# ① Introduction

The error codes consists of two hexadecimal numbers.

The first number shows the type of signal, the second number shows signal and the type of the error.

# ② Description of error codes

First No.	Meaning of number		
1 hex	Digital input signals		
2 hex	Analog input signals		
3 hex	Speed signals		
4 hex	Speed signals		
7 hex	Analog current output signals		
8 hex	Analog current output signals		
9 hex	Digital output signals		
A hex	Digital output signals		
B hex	Clutch errors		
D hex	Power supply		
E hex	High speed signals		
F hex	General errors		

# 3 List of error codes

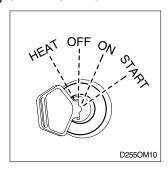
Number	Meaning of error code
11 hex	Logical error at gear range signal
12 hex	Logical error at direction select signal
21 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at clutch cutoff input
22 hex	Short circuit to ground or open circuit at clutch cutoff input
25 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage or open circuit at temperature sensor input
26 hex	Short circuit to ground at temperature sensor input
31 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at engine speed input
32 hex	Short circuit to ground or open circuit at engine speed input
33 hex	Logical error at engine speed input
34 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at turbine speed input
35 hex	Short circuit to ground or open circuit at turbine speed input
36 hex	Logical error at turbine speed input
37 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at internal speed input
38 hex	Short circuit to ground or open circuit at internal speed input
39 hex	Logical error at internal speed input

Number	Meaning of error code
3A hex	Short circuit to battery voltage or open circuit at output speed input
3B hex	Short circuit to ground or open circuit at output speed input
3C hex	Logical error at output speed input
71 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at clutch KC
72 hex	Short circuit to ground at clutch KC
73 hex	Open circuit at clutch KC
74 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at clutch KD
75 hex	Short circuit to ground at clutch KD
76 hex	Open circuit at clutch KD
77 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at clutch KE
78 hex	Short circuit to ground at clutch KE
79 hex	Open circuit at clutch KE
84 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at clutch KV
85 hex	Short circuit to ground at clutch KV
86 hex	Open circuit at clutch KV
87 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at clutch KR
88 hex	Short circuit to ground at clutch KR
89 hex	Open circuit at clutch KR
91 hex	Short circuit to ground at relay reverse warning alarm
92 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at relay reverse warning alarm
93 hex	Open circuit at relay reverse warning alarm
94 hex	Short circuit to ground at relay starter interlock
95 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at relay starter interlock
96 hex	Open circuit at relay starter interlock
97 hex	Short circuit to ground at park brake solenoid
98 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at park brake solenoid
99 hex	Open circuit at park brake solenoid
B1 hex	Slippage at clutch KC
B2 hex	Slippage at clutch KD
B3 hex	Slippage at clutch KE
B5 hex	Slippage at clutch KV
B6 hex	Slippage at clutch KR

Number	Meaning of error code
D1 hex	Short circuit to battery voltage at power supply for sensors
D2 hex	Short circuit to ground at power supply for sensors
D3 hex	Low voltage at battery
D4 hex	High voltage at battery
D5 hex	Error at valve power supply 1
D6 hex	Error at valve power supply 2
E5 hex	Communication failure on devicenet
F1 hex	General EEPROM fault
F2 hex	Configuration lost
F3 hex	Application error

# 5. OPERATING LEVER AND SWITCH

# 1) START SWITCH



- (1) There are four positions, HEAT, OFF, ON and START.
- \* Before starting, set gear shift lever at N, and pull parking brake.

HEAT : Preheating electrical circuit activates. (20~33DF-7)
 0~10°C:5~10 seconds, below 0°C:10~20 seconds.

· OFF : None of electrical circuits activates.

· ON : All the systems of machine operate.

Preheat the system for  $\boldsymbol{A}$  seconds except 20~33DF

-7. (see below table)

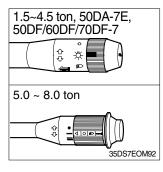
· START : Use when starting the engine.

Release key immediately after starting.

Model	Α
15D/18D/20DA-7E 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 35DF	5~10
35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E 50DF/60DF/70DF-7 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E	10~20

※ Key must be in the ON position with engine running to maintain electrical and hydraulic function and prevent serious machine damage.

### 2) CLEARANCE LAMP SWITCH



#### (1) Clearance lamp lights up

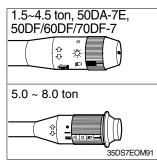
Twist the handle beneath steering wheel and make the notch align to  $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$ 

# (2) Clearance lamp goes out

Twist the handle just opposite until the notch being aligned to  $\circ$  or  $\bullet$ .

\* When clearance lamp light up, then the Clearance lamp and all panel lamps light up too.

# 3) HEAD LAMP SWITCH



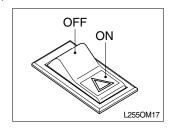
#### (1) Head lamp lights up

Twist the handle beneath steering wheel and make the notch align to  $\bigcirc$  or  $\blacksquare$ .

# (2) Small lamp goes out

Twist the handle just the opposite direction described as above.

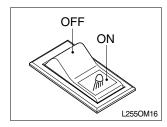
# 4) HAZARD LAMP SWITCH



- (1) Use for parking, or loading machine.
- If the switch is left ON for a long time, the battery may be discharged.
- (2) 5.0~8.0 ton : Standard

1.5~4.5 ton, 50DA-7E, 50D-7AE: Option

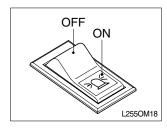
# 5) WORK LAMP SWITCH



- (1) This switch is used to operate work lamps. Press this switch to turn on work lamps.
- (2) 5.0 ~ 8.0 ton : Standard

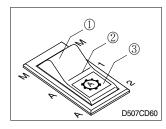
1.5 ~ 4.5 ton, 50DA-7E, 50D-7AE : Option

# 6) BEACON SWITCH (OPTION)



(1) This switch turn ON the rotary light.

# 7) FULL AUTOMATIC SWITCH (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)



#### (1) Manual mode(1)

Press the top of the switch fully for the manual mode of the autoshift function. The operator selects the desired speed and the desired direction in the manual mode with the gear selector lever.

#### (2) Automatic 1st mode(2)

Place the switch in the middle position for the autoshift function changing from **1st** to **3rd** gear shift mode.

# (3) Automatic 2nd mode(3)

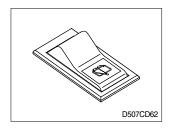
Press the bottom of the switch fully for the autoshift function changing from **2nd** to **3rd** gear shift mode.

# 8) CLUTCH CUT OFF SWITCH (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)



- (1) This switch is pressed, it will cut off the clutch when brake operates.
- \* Be careful not to use this switch when driving on a slope.

# **9) WIPER SWITCH** (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E, OPTION)



- (1) Machine with cabin offers this switch.
- (2) Wiper operates when this switch is pressed.

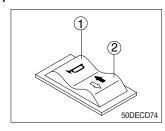
# 10) FUEL HEATER SWITCH (20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 35DF-7)



- (1) This switch is used for the fuel heater of the pre-heater assy.
- (2) Fuel warmer operation
  - ① Fuel will be warmed-up with key switch ON and fuel warmer switch ON.
- ② When fuel warming process is finished, key OFF and ON again. And start engine right after pre-heating process from glow plug.
- (3) Recommendation for fuel warming

Atmosphere(°C)	Heating time		
-1 ~ -3	3 minutes		
-5 ~ -10	5 minutes		
Below -10	Over 5 minutes		

#### 11) CABIN TILTING SWITCH (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)



#### (1) Hom ( <del>□</del>)

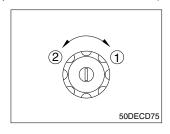
By pressing position ①, the horn sounds and by releasing, the horn stops.

- ▲ Sound the horn to warn near by personnel, before tilting the cabin.
- (2) Tilting of the cabin  $( \spadesuit, \P)$

Press the cabin tilt switch in order to tilt the cabin to right side or return to original location.

Refer to page 7-28 for the tilting method of the cabin.

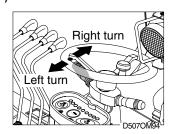
#### **12) HAND PUMP SWITCH** (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)



- (1) This switch is used when tilting the cabin.
- (2) After inserting the key, turn the hand pump switch to clockwise direction (①), and then press continuously the cabin tilt switch. As a result, the cabin shall be tilted to right side.
- (3) After inserting the key, turn the hand pump switch to counterclockwise direction (2), and then press continuously the cabin switch.

As a result, the cabin shall be returned to original location.

# 13) TURN SIGNAL SWITCH



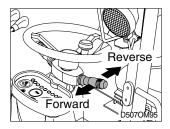
(1) This lever makes the turn signal lamp flash.

① Turning LEFT : Push lever forward

② Turning RIGHT : Pull lever backward

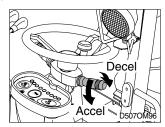
When the steering wheel is returned to straight, the turn signal is not cancelled. Return the lever to central position by hand.

# 14) DIRECTION CONTROL LEVER



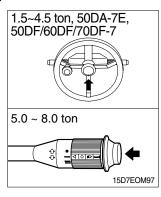
- (1) Push lever for forward driving.
- (2) Pull lever for reverse driving.
- When changing direction or speed, there can be some sound but it's nothing to do with performance.

# **15) GEAR SELECTOR LEVER** (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)



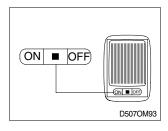
- (1) This lever is used for gear selection, forward 3 stage and reverse 3 stage.
- (2) If turning the gear selector lever forward, the machine increases the speed, but if turning it backward, the machine reduces the speed.

# 16) HORN BUTTON



(1) The horn sounds when the button is depressed.

# **17) ROOM LAMP** (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E, OPTION)

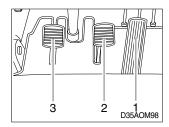


(1) This switch is located on the ceiling of the cabin.

(For machine with cabin)

- · ON : Room lamp lights on
- Room lamp lights on automatically only when door opens.
- · OFF: Room lamp goes out.

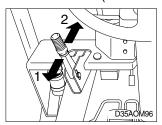
#### 18) PEDALS



- (1) 1 : Accelerator pedal
  - 2: Brake pedal
  - 3: Inching pedal
- \* The inching pedal is used for fine control of forward and reverse movement when lifting up or putting down loads.
- \* Do not put your foot on the inching pedal or brake pedal unless using it.

# 19) PARKING BRAKE LEVER

RATCHET TYPE (1.5~3.3 ton, 35DF-7, 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7, 80D-7E)



### (1) Position 1

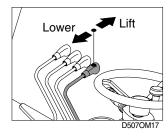
Parking brake is applied and front wheel is locked.

#### (2) Position 2

Parking brake is released.

\* Before moving the truck be sure the parking brake is released.

# 20) LIFT LEVER



#### (1) LIFT

PULL the lever BACK to LIFT the load.

#### (2) LOWER

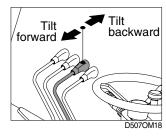
PUSH the lever FORWARD to LOWER the load.

# (3) HOLDING

When the lever is released, the lifting or lowering action stops.

Lifting speed is controlled by accelerator pedal.
 Lowering speed is controlled by lever only.

# 21) TILT LEVER



# (1) TILT FORWARD

PUSH the lever FORWARD to tilt mast FORWARD.

#### (2) TILT BACK

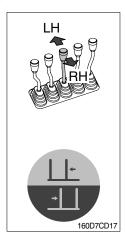
PULL the lever BACK to tilt mast BACKWARD.

#### (3) HOLDING

When the lever is released, tilting action stops.

\* Forward and backward tilting speeds are controlled by tilt lever and accelerator pedal.

# 22) LEVER FOR SIDE SHIFT



# (1) LH MOVEMENT

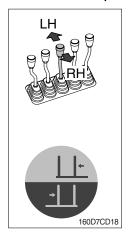
Push the lever forward to move the left hand for the side shift.

#### (2) RH MOVEMENT

Pull the lever backward to move the right hand for the side shift.

# 23) LEVER FOR SIDE SHIFT WIDTH FORK POSITIONER

# (1) SIDE SHIFT (CLAMP TYPE)



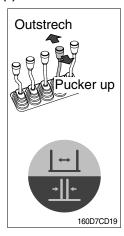
# ① LH MOVEMENT

Push the lever forward to move the left hand for the side shift.

# 2 RH MOVEMENT

Pull the lever backward to move the right hand for the side shift.

# (2) FORK POSITIONER



### ① OUTSTRECH THE FORKS

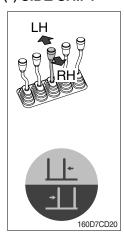
Push the lever forward to outstrech simultaneously outward of the both forks.

# 2 PUCKER UP THE FORKS

Pull the lever backward to pucker up simultaneously inward of the both forks.

# 24) LEVER FOR SIDE SHIFT WIDTH FORK POSITIONER

# (1) SIDE SHIFT



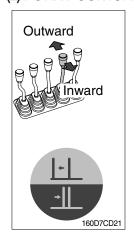
# ① LH MOVEMENT

Push the lever forward to move the left hand for the side shift.

#### 2 RH MOVEMENT

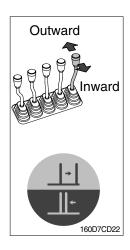
Pull the lever backward to move the right hand for the side shift.

# (2) FORK POSITIONER



# **① LH FORK MOVEMENT**

- Push the lever forward to move outward for the LH fork.
- Pull the lever backward to move inward for the LH fork.

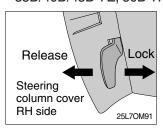


# **② RH FORK MOVEMENT**

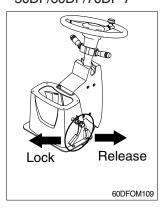
- Push the lever forward to move outward for the RH fork.
- Pull the lever backward to move inward for the RH fork.

# 25) STEERING WHEEL LOCK KNOB

- · 1.5~3.3 ton, 35DF-7
- · 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE

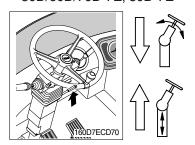


· 50DF/60DF/70DF-7



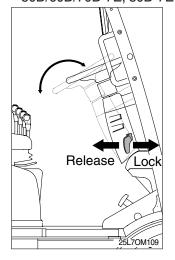
- (1) The angle of the steering shell can be adjusted forward and backward.
- ① Release: Pull the knob backward.
- ② Lock : Release the knob.

# · 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E



- (1) By pulling down the lever, the wheel is adjustable to tilt.
- (2) By pulling up the lever, the wheel is adjustable to telescope.

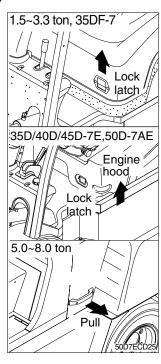
# · 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E



#### **\* METHOD OF ADJUSTING STEERING WHEEL ANGLE**

- (1) Turn the lock knob down.
- (2) Move the steering wheel forward or backward to select the most suitable position.
- (3) Turn knob up to lock the steering wheel in the desired position.
- \* After adjusting, try to move the steering wheel backward and forward to check that it is locked in the selected position.
- ▲ Always carry out the adjustment with the machine stopped. Never try to adjust the steering wheel when the machine is moving.

# 26) ENGINE HOOD



- (1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E, 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/ 30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7, 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/ 40DS/45DS/50DA-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7
  - ① Pull the latch and raise the engine hood to open it.
  - ② Inspection and maintenance can then be carried out easily.

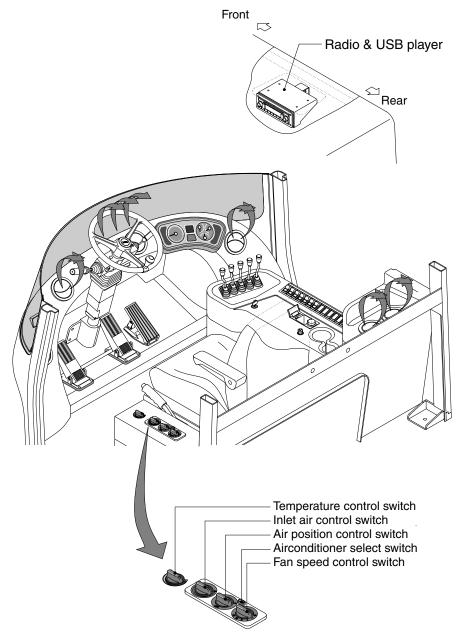
## (2) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E, 80D-7E

① Pull the handle attached on the both side of engine hood to open it.

# 6. OTHERS

# 1) AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER

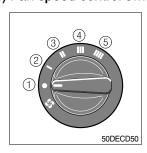
Air conditioner and heater are equipped for pleasant operation against outside temperature and defrost on window glass.



Air conditioner & heater switch

50DFCD90

# (1) Fan speed control switch



- (1) It is possible to control the fan speed to four steps.
  - ① **OFF**
  - ② Fan speed 1
  - ③ Fan speed 2
  - 4 Fan speed 3
  - ⑤ Fan speed 4

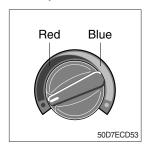
# (2) Outlet control switch



There are three steps of air flow.

- ① Front
- 2 Front & defrost
- ③ Defrost

# (3) Temperature control switch



This switch regulates the temperature of air.

- ① Right side (blue zone) : Cool down air temperature
- ② Left side (red zone) : Heat up air temperature

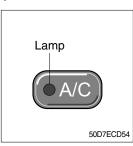
# (4) Inlet control switch



This switch regulates the inlet air.

- · Position ① : Fresh air intake.
- · Position ②: The air ciculates in the cab.

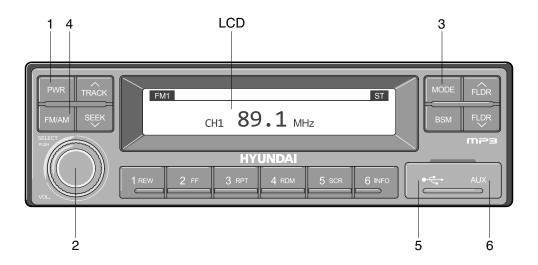
# (5) Air conditioner select switch



- ① This switch is used to operate or stop the air conditioner.
- ② When operating the air conditioner, the lamp is lighted up.

# 2) RADIO AND USB PLAYER

# **■ BASIC FUNCTIONS**

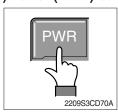


2209S3CD70

- 1 Power (PWR) button
- 2 Volume/Sound setting button
- 3 Mode selection button

- 4 Radio (FM/AM) selection button
- 5 USB slot
- 6 AUX terminal

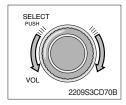
# (1) Power (PWR) button



① Press the PWR button to turn on the audio. While the audio is operating, press the button to turn the power off.

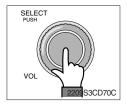
# (2) Volume/Sound setting button

· Volume (VOL) button



① Turn the VOL button clockwise to increase the volume and counter-clockwise to decrease the volume.

# · Sound setting



Press the SELECT button to conduct sound setting.
 Each press of the button will change the sound setting in the following order.

$$BASS \rightarrow MIDDLE \rightarrow TREBLE \rightarrow BALANCE \rightarrow EQ \rightarrow BEEP$$

② After selecting the desired setting, turn the SELECT button clockwise/counter-clockwise to adjust the sound setting value.

# 3 BASS adjustment

Turn the SELECT button clockwise to increase the bass and counter-clockwise to decrease the bass. BASS can be adjusted from max +10/min -10. If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds, the changes will be saved and the previous mode will be restored.

### 4 MIDDLE adjustment

Turn the SELECT button clockwise to increase the middle and counter-clockwise to decrease the middle. MIDDLE can be adjusted from max +10/min -10. If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds, the changes will be saved and the previous mode will be restored.

#### **5** TREBLE adjustment

Turn the SELECT button clockwise to increase the treble and counter-clockwise to decrease the treble. TREBLE can be adjusted from max +10/min -10. If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds, the changes will be saved and the previous mode will be restored.

## ⑥ Left/Right BALANCE adjustment

Turn the SELECT button clockwise to increase the right-side speaker volume and counter-clockwise to increase the left-side speaker volume. BALANCE can be adjusted from 10L/10R. If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds, the changes will be saved and the previous mode will be restored.

#### ⑦ EQ (EQUALIZER) adjustment

Turn the SELECT button clockwise/counter-clockwise to select the desired EQ. EQ settings are as shown below.

Cls (classic)  $\rightarrow$  Pop  $\rightarrow$  Rock  $\rightarrow$  Jazz  $\rightarrow$  off

If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds, the changes will be saved and the previous mode will be restored.

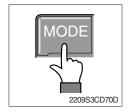
We Upon selecting EQ, the BASS, MIDDLE and TREBLE values will be turned off.

The BASS, MIDDLE, TREBLE values can be set only when EQ Off is selected.

#### **® BEEP sound adjustment**

Turn the SELECT button clockwise/counter-clockwise to the beep sound ON/OFF. If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds, the changes will be saved and the previous mode will be restored.

# (3) MODE selection button



- ① Pres the MODE button to change to RADIO/USB/AUX/iPod modes. However, the mode can be selected only when the respective media is connected.
- ② If iPod is connected to the audio, the mode will change in the following order.

RADIO  $\rightarrow$  iPod  $\rightarrow$  USB (handfree)

③ If USB, AUX is connected to the audio, the mode will change in the following order.

RADIO  $\rightarrow$  USB(front)  $\rightarrow$  USB(handfree)  $\rightarrow$  AUX

- \* USB and AUX mode will operate only when corresponding devices are connected.
- \* When connecting iPod, AUX and front USB cannot be connected.
- \* The iPod is connected to the USB in the machine handfree.

# (4) Radio (FM/AM) selection button



① Each press of the FM/AM button will change the radio mode in the following order.

$$FM1 \to FM2 \to FM3 \to AM$$

② Preset memory of up to FM: 18 stations, AM: 6 stations

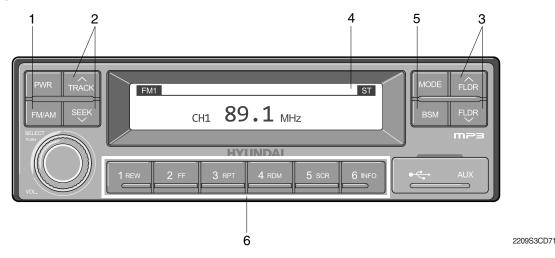
# (5) USB slot

Connects USB to play USB music files.

# (6) AUX terminal

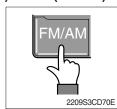
Connects AUX cable to play AUX music files.

#### ■ RADIO



- 1 Radio (FM/AM) selection button
- 2 TRACK/SEEK button
- 3 Broadcast manual search (FLDR) button
- 4 LCD display
- 5 BSM (Best Station Memory) button
- 6 Saving broadcast frequencies to PRESET numbers

# (1) Radio (FM/AM) selection button



① Each press of the FM/AM button will change the radio mode in the following order.

$$FM1 \rightarrow FM2 \rightarrow FM3 \rightarrow AM$$

② In addition, pressing the FM/AM button when the starting switch is in ON state will turn the power on and activate the radio.

# ③ Setting regional Radio Frequency

North America Frequency

Press the FM/AM and Preset 1 button simultaneously to set frequency in accordance to the North America Frequency settings. "nA" will become displayed on the LCD for one second.

FM :  $87.7 \sim 107.9 \text{ MHz} (200 \text{ KHz})$ AM :  $530 \sim 1710 \text{ KHz} (10 \text{ KHz})$ 

► Local/Middle East/Asia Frequency

Press the FM/AM and Preset 2 button simultaneously to set frequency in accordance to the Local/Middle East/Asia Frequency settings. "InT" will become displayed on the LCD for one second.

FM: 87.5 ~ 108 MHz (100 KHz) AM: 531 ~ 1602 KHz (9 KHz)

#### ▶ Europe Frequency

Press the FM/AM and Preset 3 button simultaneously to set frequency in accordance to the North America Frequency settings. "Eu" will become displayed on the LCD for one second.

FM: 87.5 ~ 108 MHz (50 KHz) MW: 531 ~ 1602 KHz (9 KHz) LW: 153 ~ 279 KHz (1 KHz)

# (2) TRACK/SEEK button

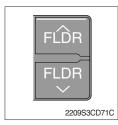


① As buttons used to automatically search broadcasts, pressing the button will automatically search and stop at a frequency with superior reception.

TRACK ∧ : Searches frequencies higher than current frequency SEEK ∨: Searches frequencies lower than current frequency

\* When frequencies cannot be properly found due to weak broadcast reception, try using manual FLDR button. (Refer to manual FLDR button explanation below)

# (3) Broadcast manual search (FLDR) button



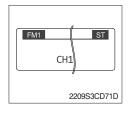
① As button used to search frequencies manually, a press of the SEEK step (refer to note below) will change the frequency.

Pressing and holding the button will continue changing the frequency. Releasing the button will stop the search at the current frequency.

FLDR ∧: Searches frequencies higher than current frequency FLDR ∨: Searches frequencies lower than current frequency

\* SEEK STEP: FM-100KHz, AM-9KHz

# (4) LCD display



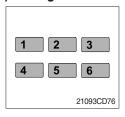
① The currently received broadcast frequency info and status are displayed.

#### (5) BSM (Best Station Memory) button



- ① Press and hold the BSM button to listen to the presets saved in FM BAND FM1, FM2, and FM3 or AM BAND AM for 5 seconds each. When you find a station you wish to listen to, press the BSM button again to receive the selected broadcast.
- ② Shortly press the BSM button to automatically save frequencies with superior reception in presets (1REW~6INFO). The BSM feature will save AM frequencies in AM mode and FM frequencies in FM mode.

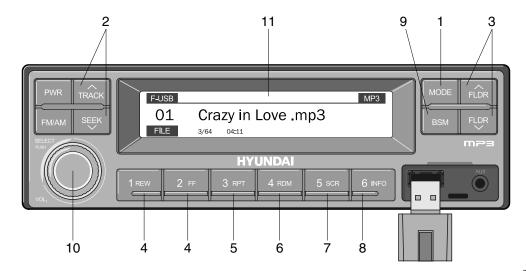
# (6) Saving broadcast frequencies to PRESET numbers



Up to 18 FM broadcasts and 6 AM broadcasts can be saved.

- ① Use the auto/manual search buttons to find the desired frequency.
- ② Select the preset button (1REW~ 6INFO) to which you wish to save the selected frequency. Press and hold the preset button.
- ③ The frequency will be saved to the preset button to a sound of a beep. The saved frequency number will be displayed on the LCD DISPLAY. (However, the beep will not sound if the beep function has been turned off in sound setting.)
- After saving is complete, pressing the preset button will play the corresponding broadcast frequency.
- No beep sound signifies that the preset has not been saved. In this case, try again from the first step. (However, the beep will not sound if the beep function has been turned off in sound setting.)

#### **■ USB CONNECTION**

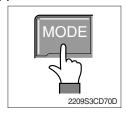


2209S3CD72

- 1 USB selection button
- 2 TRACK UP/SEEK DOWN button
- 3 FLDR UP/DOWN button
- 4 FF/REW button
- 5 RPT/FOLDER RPT button
- 6 RDM/FOLDER RDM button

- 7 Scroll (SCR) button
- 8 View music info (INFO) button
- 9 Scan button (BSM)
- 10 Finding and playing file (SELECT) button
- 11 LCD display
- Operates only when a USB is connected. Connecting a USB to the audio will automatically convert to USB mode.
- Connecting the USB when the starting switch is in ON state will turn the power on and automatically play the songs within the USB.

#### (1) USB selection button



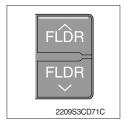
- ① While playing a different mode, press the MODE button to convert to USB mode. Connecting a USB to the audio will automatically convert to USB mode even if another mode is playing and automatically play the songs within the USB.
- ② If the USB is connected to both the front USB and handfree, then MODE is converted in the following order. RADIO → USB(front) → USB(handfree)

# (2) TRACK UP/SEEK DOWN button



- ① While playing USB, press the TRACK  $\land$  button to play the beginning of the next song.
  - Press the SEEK $\vee$  button to return to the beginning of the current song. Press the button again to play the beginning of the previous song.

# (3) FLDR UP/DOWN button



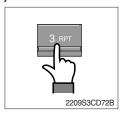
- ① If there are more than 2 folders in the USB, pressing the FLDR UP/DOWN button will move to the previous or next folder.
- ② If there are no folders in the USB, then pressing the button will move up/down within the folder in 10 file increments.

## (4) FF/REW button



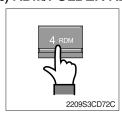
① While a USB is operating, press and hold the FF button to fast-forward the song. When fast-forward is complete, the next song will properly play from the beginning even if you continue holding the button. Press and hold the REW button to rewind the song. When rewind is complete, the current song will properly play from the beginning even if you continue holding the button. Shortly pressing the buttons will not operate the FF/REW.

#### (5) RPT/FOLDER RPT button



- ① While music is playing, shortly press the RPT button to repeat the currently playing song.
- ② (RPT function) Press and hold the RTP button to sequentially repeat all songs within the current folder. (FOLDER RPT, however, music files in the USB must be saved in folder format.)

#### (6) RDM/FOLDER RDM button



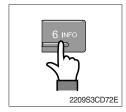
- ① While music is playing, shortly press the RDM button to randomly play the songs in the current folder. (RDM)
- ② While music is playing, press and hold the RDM button to randomly play the songs in the current folder. (FOLDER RDM, however, music files in the USB must be saved in folder format.)

# (7) Scroll (SCR) button



① Press the SCR button to turn ON/OFF the scroll function which scrolls the file name of the currently playing song on the LCD from right to left.

# (8) View music info (INFO) button



① Each time the INFO button is pressed, the info on the currently playing song will be displayed in the following order.
 FILE NAME → TITLE → ARTIST → ALBUM → DIR

### (9) Scan button (BSM)



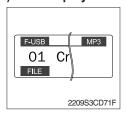
- ① While music is playing, shortly press the BSM button to scan each song within the USB for 10 seconds in sequential order. (SCN)
- ② Press and hold the BSM button to scan each song within the current folder for 10 seconds in sequential order. (FOLDER SCN, however, music files in the USB must be saved in folder format.)

### (10) Finding and playing file (SELECT) button



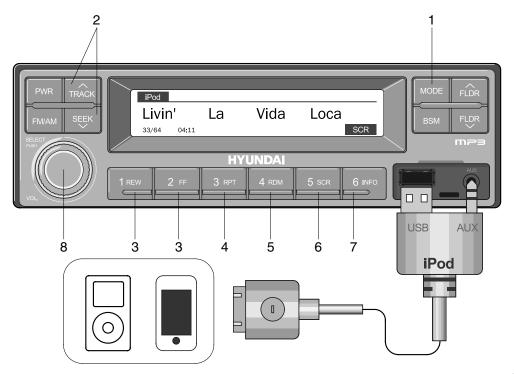
- ① While USB is playing, press and hold the SELECT button for over 3 seconds to enter FILE BROWER mode and search for desired files.
- ② After entering FILE BROWSER mode, turn the SELECT button left/ right to find the desired folder. After finding the folder, press the SELECT button to select the folder. Turn the SELECT button left/ right to find the desired song and press the SELECT button to play.
- ③ If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds after pressing the SELECT button, the function will be turned off and the USB play screen will be displayed.

# (11) LCD display



- ① Displays the info of the currently playing song.
- F-USB: Displays USB is connected to the Audio Front
- · R-USB: Displays USB is connected to the handfree
- · RPT: Displays that repeat function is turned on
- · PRPT : Displays that folder repeat function is turned on
- · RDM: Displays that random play is turned on
- ▶ RDM : Displays that folder random play is turned on
- · SCR: Displays that SCROLL is turned on

#### ■ iPOD CONNECTION



2209S3CD73

- 1 iPod selection button
- 2 TRACK UP/SEEK DOWN button
- 3 FF/REW button
- 4 Repeat (RPT) button

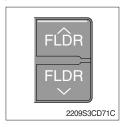
- 5 Random play (RDM) button
- 6 Scroll (SCR) button
- 7 View music info (INFO) button
- 8 Finding and playing file (SELECT) button
- Operates only when an iPod is connected. Connecting an iPod to the audio will automatically convert to iPod mode. Connecting the USB when the starting switch is in ON state will turn the power on and automatically play the songs within the iPod.
- · The iPod cable is supplied separately.

# (1) iPod selection button



① While playing a different mode, press the MODE button to convert to iPod mode. Connecting an iPod to the audio will automatically convert to iPod mode even if another mode is playing and automatically play the songs within the iPod.

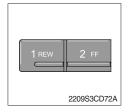
# (2) TRACK UP/SEEK DOWN button



① While playing music, press the TRACK  $\land$  button to play the beginning of the next song.

Press the SEEK $\lor$  button to return to the beginning of the current song. Press the button again to play the beginning of the previous song.

# (3) FF/REW button



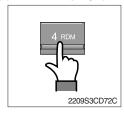
- ① While an iPod is operating, press and hold the FF button to fast-forward the song.
- When fast-forward is complete, the next song will properly play from the beginning even if you continue holding the button. Press and hold the REW button to rewind the song.
- ③ When rewind is complete, the current song will properly play from the beginning even if you continue holding the button.
- 4 Shortly pressing the buttons will not operate the FF/REW.

# (4) Repeat (RPT) button



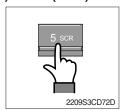
① While music is playing, press the RPT button to repeat the currently playing song.

# (5) Random play (RDM) button



① While music is playing, press the RDM button to randomly play the songs.

# (6) Scroll (SCR) button



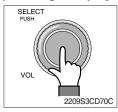
① Displays the file name of the currently playing song on the LCD. Here, the SCR button turns the file name SCROLL ON/OFF.

# (7) View music info (INFO) button



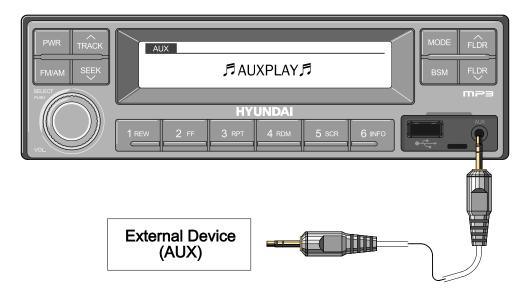
① Each time the INFO button is pressed, the info on the currently playing song will be displayed in order of ARTIST  $\to$  ALBUM  $\to$  TITLE.

# (8) Finding and playing file (SELECT) button



- ① While iPod is playing, press and hold the SELECT button for over 3 seconds to enter CATEGORY mode and search for desired files.
- ② After entering CATEGORY mode, turn the SELECT button left/right to find the desired category.
- ③ Category will be displayed in the following order. PLAYLISTS → ARTISTS → ALBUMS → GENRES → SONGS → COMPOSERS → AUDIOBOOKS → PODCACSTS
- 4 After finding the category, press the SELECT button to select the category. Turn the SELECT button left/right to find the desired song and press the SELECT button to play.
- ⑤ If there are no adjustments for 3 seconds after pressing the SELECT button, the function will be turned off and the iPod play screen will be displayed.

# ■ AUX connection



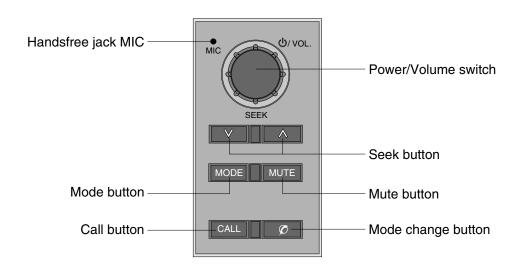
2209S3CD74

- · Operates only when an external device is connected to AUX. Connecting an AUX device to the audio using the AUX cable will automatically convert to AUX mode.
- · When an external device is connected, only the PWR, FM/AM, MODE, and VOL buttons can be operated.
- · Settings can be made only through the external device connected to AUX.
- · The AUX cable is supplied separately.

# (1) Connecting an external device using the AUX cable

- ① While playing a different mode, press the MODE button to convert to AUX mode.
- ② If an external device is connected to the Audio through the AUX terminal, AUX mode will automatically be converted and play music from AUX. Connecting the AUX when the starting switch is in ON state will turn the power on and automatically play the songs within the AUX.

# 3) REMOTE CONTROLLER



21093CD52

# (1) Power and volume switch



- ① This switch is used to turn the audio or handsfree ON or OFF.
- ② This switch is turned to right, the handsfree volume is increased over 7 steps.
- ③ If it is turned to left, volume will be decreased.
- \* This switch adjust the audio volume when selected audio mode.

# (2) Mode change button



- ① This button is to select the handsfree mode or audio mode.
  - · Lamp ON : Handsfree mode ("TEL MUTE" displayed ON audio LCD)
  - · Lamp OFF : Audio mode

# (3) Call button



- ① This button is used answer a call, last number redial, ring off.
- ② For calling, press the button over 0.5sec within 3 seconds until the beep sounds.
- \* This can be used when the starting switch is ON.

# (4) Handsfree MIC



① This MIC transfers user voice to receiver of the call when making a call by handsfree.

21093CD52

# (5) Seek button



21093CD52E

- ① If this button pressed, the radio automatically stops at the next frequency of broadcasting for your listening.
- ② Press to turn a station of a higher frequency or to a lower frequency.

# (6) Mute button



21093CD52G

① Short press this button to mute or cancel the mute (silence) while broadcasting.

# (7) Mode button



21093CD52F

- ① Press the mode button to select the desired mode.
- $\bigcirc$  FM1  $\rightarrow$  FM2  $\rightarrow$  AM  $\rightarrow$  CD  $\rightarrow$  FM1
- \* The LCD displayed each mode.

# 4. OPERATOR MAINTENANCE AND CARE

# 1. DAILY SAFETY INSPECTION

Before using a lift truck, it is the operator's responsibility to check its condition and be sure it is safe to operate.

Check for damage and maintenance problems; have repairs made before you operate the truck. Unusual noises or problems must be reported immediately to your supervisor or other designated authority.

Do not make repairs yourself unless you are trained in lift truck repair procedures and authorized by your employer. Have a qualified mechanic make repairs using genuine HYUNDAI or HYUNDAI approved parts.

⚠ Do not operate a truck if it is in need of repair. If it is in an unsafe condition, remove the key and report the condition to the proper authority. If the truck becomes unsafe in any way while you are operating it, stop operating the truck, report the problem immediately, and have it corrected.

Lift trucks should be inspected every eight hours, or at the start of each shift. In general, the daily inspection should include the visual and **functional checks** described on the followings.

▲ Leaking hydraulic oil may be hot or under pressure. When inspecting a lift truck, wear safety glasses and do not check for leaks with bare hands.

#### 1) VISUAL CHECKS

First, perform a visual inspection of the truck and its major components;

- (1) Walk around your lift truck and take note of obvious damage that may have been caused by operation during the last shift.
- (2) Check that all capacity, safety, and warning plates or decals are attached and legible.
- (3) Check before and after starting engine for leaking fuel, engine coolant, transmission fluid, etc.
- (4) Check for hydraulic oil leaks and loose fittings.
- ▲ Do not use bare hands to check. Oil may be hot or under pressure.
- (5) Be sure that the driver's overhead guard, load back rest and all other safety devices are in place, securely fastened and undamaged. Inspect for damaged or missing parts, corrosion, cracks, breaks etc.
- (6) Check all of the critical components that handle or carry the load.
- (7) Look the mast and lift chains over. Check for obvious wear and maintenance problems such as damaged or missing parts, leaks, slack or broken chains, rust, corrosion, bent parts, cracks, etc.
- (8) Carefully inspect the load forks for cracks, breaks, bending, twists, and wear. Be sure that the forks are correctly installed and locked in their proper position.
- (9) Inspect the wheels and tires for safe mounting, wear condition, and air pressure.
- (10) Check the hydraulic sump oil level, engine oil level, and fuel level.

# 2) FUNCTIONAL CHECKS

Check the operation of the truck as follows.

- \* Before performing these checks, familiarize yourself with the starting, operating, and shutdown procedures in Section 5 of this manual. Also, know the safety rules given in Section 1 of this manual.
- (1) Test warning devices, horn, light, and other safety equipment and accessories.
- (2) Start the engine and be sure all controls and systems operate freely and return to neutral properly. Check the:
- ① Gauges, meters, and indicator lights
- ② Service brakes, inching pedal, and parking brakes
- ③ Hydraulic controls: lift, tilt, and auxiliary(If installed)
- 4 Accelerator
- ⑤ Directional control
- 6 Steering system
- 7 Lift mechanism and any attachments.

When the functional check are completed, follow the **standard shutdown procedures** given in Section 5, **Starting and operating procedures**.

# 3) CONCLUDING THE INSPECTION

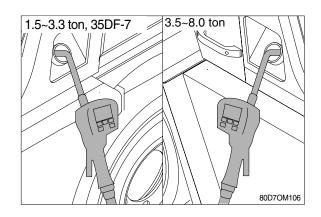
▲ Do not operate a lift truck that has a maintenance problem or is not safe to operate.

- (1) Instead, remove the key from the starting switch and put an **Out of service tag** on the truck.
- (2) If all of the daily inspection checks were normal or satisfactory, the truck can be operated.

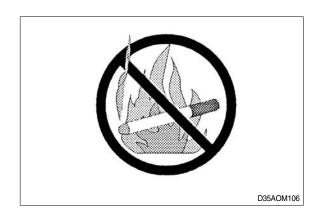


# 2. FUEL SAFETY PRACTICES

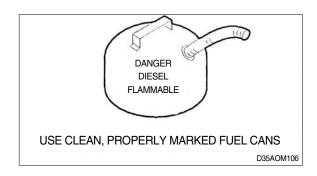
# **REFUELING DIESEL TRUCKS**



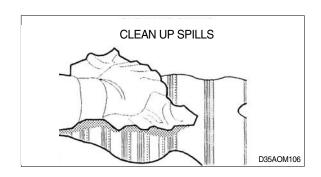
▲ Stop the engine when refueling.
All lights and flames shall be kept at a safe distance while refueling.



▲ Make sure that the fuel oil cans are kept cleaned and attached safety indication or letters on the can.



▲ Wipe off the spilt fuel oil immediately.



# 5. STARTING AND OPERATING PROCEDURES

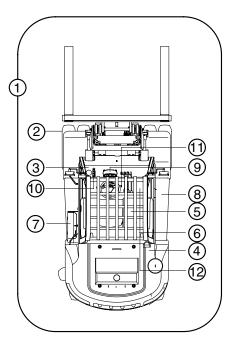
# 1. BEFORE OPERATING THE TRUCK

Be sure that you have read and understand the information in this Operator's Manual and are trained and authorized before operating the lift truck.

- A lift truck can be dangerous if not used properly. Safe operation is the responsibility of the operator.
- ▲ Do not start or operate the truck, or any of its functions or attachments, from any place other than the designated operator's position.
- ▲ Inspect your lift truck before operating at the start of each shift. Before putting your truck to use, check the operation of the controls and all systems.
- ▲ Protect yourself. Do not operate truck without a DRIVER'S OVERHEAD GUARD unless conditions prevent its use. Do not remove overhead guard unless specifically authorized. Use special care if operation without this safety device is required.

# 2. CHECK BEFORE STARTING

 The Occupational Safety and Health Act(OSHA) required that truck users examine their trucks before each shifts to be sure they are in safe working order. Defects when found shall be immediately reported and corrected. The truck shall be taken out of service until it has been restored to safe operating condition.



D35AOM109

- 2) A thorough walk-around check should be made BEFORE starting engine. This is required for your personal safety and to realize maximum service life for your machine.
  - ① The numbers on the inspection chart show the order of inspection
  - ② These numbers correspond to the check item numbers given on the following pages.
  - 3 Hang a caution sign on the truck(for example, **Do not start** or **Maintenance in progress**). This will prevent anyone from starting or moving the truck by mistake.

# 3. CHECK BEFORE STARTING ENGINE

# 1) CHECK FOR WATER OR OIL LEAKAGE

- (1) Walk around your HYUNDAI truck and check for water, oil or hydraulic leakage. Examine truck for obvious damage.
- (2) Check overhead guard, backrest and forks for crack or obvious damage.
- (3) If any damage or leaks are detected contact your HYUNDAI dealer or tire repair shop.

# 2) CHECK TIRE AIR PRESSURE/CHECK TIRE RIM

# (1) Front tire (Pneumatic type only)

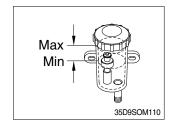
		Front tire							
Item	Unit	Single				Double			
		15D/18D/ 20DA-7E	2.0/2.5t	3.0/3.3t 35DF-7	3.5~4.5t 50D-7AE 50DA-7E	2.0~3.3t 35DF-7	3.5~4.5t 50D-7AE 50DA-7E	5.0~7.0t	8.0t
<b>-</b>	kgf/cm²	9.0	8.5	9.0	8.0	8.25	7.75	8.0	7.75
Tire air pressure	psi	128	121	128	114	117	110	114	110
	bar	8.8	8.3	8.8	7.9	8.1	7.6	7.9	7.6
	kgf⋅m	16~19	30~50		53~71	30~50	53~71	52~70	53~71
Hub nut tightening	lbf ⋅ ft	116~137	217~362		383~513	217~362	383~513	376~506	383~513
torque	N.m	157~186	294~490		520~696	294~490	520~696	510~686	520~696

# (2) Rear tire (Pneumatic type only)

		Rear tire							
Item Unit	15D/18D/20DA-7E	2.0/2.5t	3.0/3.3t 35DF-7	3.5~4.0t	4.5t 50D-7AE 50DA-7E	5.0~7.0t	8.0t		
<b>_</b>	kgf/cm²	9	9.0	9.0	8.5	10	8.0	7.75	
Tire air pressure	psi	128	128	128	121	142	114	110	
procodio	bar	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.3	9.8	7.9	7.6	
Hub nut	kgf⋅m	9~11	16~20		30~40		52~70	53~71	
tightening	lbf ⋅ ft	65~80	116-	~145	217-	~289	376~506	383~513	
torque	N.m	88~108	157~196		294~392		510~686	520~696	
Rim	kgf⋅m	5.2~6.2	10.6~16		-	-	-	-	
tightening	lbf ⋅ ft	38~45	77~116		-	-	-	-	
torque	N.m	50~60	104	~157	_	-	-	-	

- ⚠ The tires are under high inflation pressure, so failure to follow the correct procedures when changing or servicing tires and rims could cause the tire to explode, causing serious injury or damage. The tires and rims should always be serviced or changed by trained personnel using the correct tools and procedures. For details of procedures, contact your HYUNDAI dealer or tire repair shop.
- ▲ If there is any deformation, damage, or wear of the rim, or any doubt about the condition, always replace the rim. Never try repairing, welding, or heating.

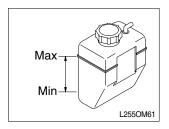
#### 3) CHECK BRAKE FLUID



Remove reservoir cap, and check level.
 If necessary, add brake fluid.

Type	Brake fluid		
Dry type	DOT III		
Wet type	Azolla ZS32 or hyd oil ISO VG32		

# 4) CHECK COOLANT LEVEL



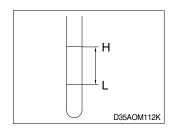
- (1) If the cooling water in the radiator sub-tank is not within normal range when cool, add water to the MAX line.
- \* Always check the coolant level in the radiator sub-tank prior to beginning of daily operation of the machine.
- ▲ In antifreeze is being used, pay careful attention to the ratio of antifreeze and water when adding coolant.
- ▲ If the sub-tank is completely empty, first add water directly to the radiator. Then add water to the sub-tank.

Always allow the radiator to cool down before adding water.

At the operating temperature, the engine cooling water is at high temperature and pressure, so it is dangerous to try to open the radiator cap. Wait until the radiator is cool enough to be touched by hand before opening the radiator cap. Loosen the radiator cap slowly to release the pressure, then loosen the cap.

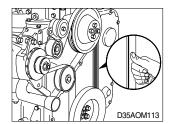
\* After filling the coolant into the radiator, check for leakage for the radiator, radiator hoses and other parts of the cooling system and also for traces of water leakage under the engine.

#### 5) CHECK OIL LEVEL IN ENGINE OIL PAN



- (1) Stop the engine, pull out the dipstick and check the oil level.
- (2) The oil surface line on the dipstick should be between H and L. If below L, remove the filler cap and add engine oil through the oil level.
- \* Change the oil if it is marked dirty or discolored.
- ▲ Oil level is to be checked with the truck placed at flat level and at least 3 minutes after the engine stopped.
- ▲ Do not touch hot components or allow hot oil to contact your skin.

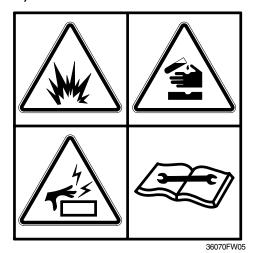
#### 6) CHECK FAN BELT TENSION



- (1) The fan belt must depress the specified value when the midpoint between the generator and fan pulley is depressed.
- ▲ If the belt is stretched beyond the adjustment allowance, or there are cuts or cracks, replace the V-belt.

· 15D/18D/20DA-7E 7~9mm(0.28~0.35in)· 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 35DF-7 : 10~12mm(0.4~0.5in) · 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7 : 10~12mm(0.4~0.5in) · 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE : 10~15mm(0.4~0.6in) : 10~12mm(0.4~0.5in) · 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E · 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E : 10~15mm(0.4~0.6in) · 50DF/60DF/70DF-7 : 10~15mm(0.4~0.6in) · 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E : 10~12mm(0.4~0.5in)

#### 7) BATTERY



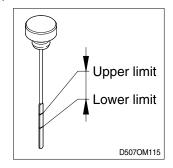
- (1) Wash the terminal with hot water if it is contaminated, and apply grease to the terminals after washing.
- A Battery gas can explode. Keep sparks and flames away from batteries.
- A Always wear protective glasses when working with batteries.
- ♠ Do not stain clothes or skin with electrolyte as it is acid.

Be careful not to get the electrolyte in eyes. Wash with clean water and go to the doctor if it

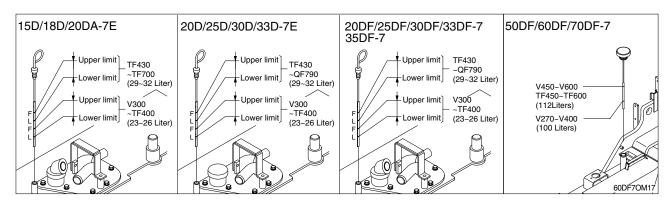
Make sure to keep the batteries fully charged at all times, when operating the machine in cold weather.

enters the eyes.

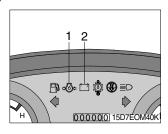
#### 8) CHECK HYDRAULIC OIL LEVEL



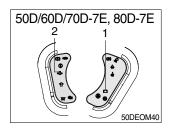
- (1) Rest fork on ground and stop engine. Pull out dipstick and check oil level. If insufficient, add oil.
- ▲ Hot oil and components can cause personal injury. Do not allow hot oil or components to contact skin.



#### 9) CHECK GAUGES



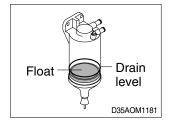
(1) When engine oil pressure warning lamp(1) or battery charge warning lamp(2) turns on, add engine oil or water respectively.





D357OM902

(2) Separator warning lamp(For diesel type/trucks with separator). If the warning lamp stays on, drain the water from the fuel filter.



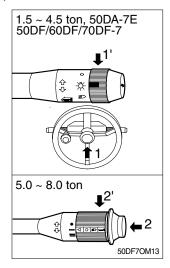
(3) When the float of separator meets the red line(drain level), drain water.

#### 10) CHECK PARKING BRAKE

Operating force	20-30 kg (44-66 lb)
10100	(44 00 10)

(1) If the operating force is below 20-30kg (44-66 lb), contact your HYUNDAI forklift distributor.

#### 11) CHECK HORN AND LAMPS



(1) Check horn button and lamp switch if operate normally or not.

1, 2: Horn button 1', 2': Lamp switch

(2) If horn and lamp are malfunctioning, contact your HYUNDAI forklift distributor.

#### 12) CHECK PEDALS

Check for any catching or abnormal heaviness when depressing the pedals.

#### (1) Inching pedal

	Unit	1.5 ~ 3.3 ton, 35DF-7	3.5 ~ 4.5 ton 50DA-7E	50DF/60DF/70DF-7 2~3 (0.07~0.12)	
Free play	mm (in)	1~3 (0.04~0.12)	2~3 (0.07~0.12)		
Interlock stroke with brake pedal	mm (in)	15~20 (0.59~0.79)	31~39 (1.22~1.53)	18.5~22.5 (0.72~0.88)	

<sup>\*</sup> It must not adjust the free play for 50D/60D/70D-7E and 80D-7E.

#### (2) Brake pedal

	Unit	1.5 ~ 3.3 ton, 35DF-7	3.5 ~ 4.5 ton 50DA-7E	50DF/60DF/70DF-7	
Free play	mm	1~3	2~3	2~5	
	(in)	(0.04~0.12)	(0.07~0.12)	(0.07~0.19)	

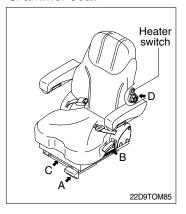
<sup>\*</sup> It must not adjust the free play for 50D/60D/70D-7E and 80D-7E.

#### 4. SEAT ADJUSTMENT

#### 1) SEAT ADJUSTMENT

The seat adjustable to fit the contours of the operator's body. It will reduce operator fatigue due to long works hours and enhance work efficiency.

#### Grammer seat



#### (1) Forward/Backward adjustment (A)

- ① Pull lever A to adjust seat forward or back ward.
- ② The seat can be moved forward 120mm and backward 90mm (stroke : 210mm).

#### (2) Reclining adjustment (B)

Pull lever B to adjustment seat back rest.

(3) Weight adjustment (C)

Adjustment range: 45~170kg

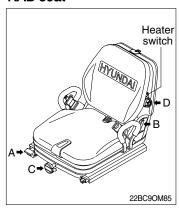
(4) Lumbar adjustment (D)

Turn line knob D to adjust lumbar support up and down.

(5) Heated seat switch (option)

Press this switch in order to heat the seat.

#### KAB seat



#### (1) Forward/Backward adjustment (A)

- ① Pull lever A to adjust seat forward or back ward.
- ② The seat can be moved forward and backward 80mm (stroke : 160mm).
- (2) Reclining adjustment (B)

Pull lever B to adjustment seat back rest.

(3) Weight adjustment (C)

Adjustment range: 50~140kg

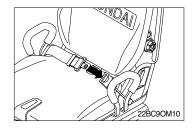
(4) Lumbar adjustment (D)

Turn line knob D to adjust lumbar support up and down.

(5) Heated seat switch (option)

Press this switch in order to heat the seat.

#### 2) BUCKLING UP



- (1) Buckling up. Be sure that you put on the seat belt. Connect and adjust the seat belt strap to a snug, comfortable position.
- Always wear your seat belt when operating a lift truck.

  Failure to wear seat belt will result in injury or death in an event of an accident.

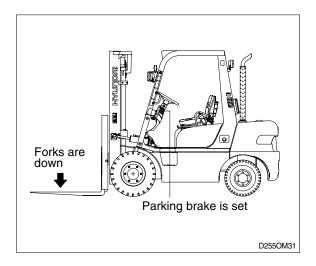
# 5. STARTING FROM A SAFE CONDITION

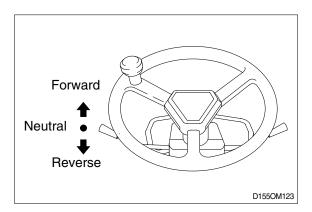
Always start from a safe condition.

Before operating a lift truck, make sure that :

- · You are safely seated in the truck.
- The parking brake is applied.
- The forks are fully lowered to the floor or ground.
- You are familiar with how all the controls function.
- All controls are in neutral or other correct position.
- The truck has received its daily inspection and ready and safe to operate.

Put the direction control lever in the NEUTRAL position, before starting. The truck should start only in the NEUTRAL position. If it starts in gear, have the truck serviced.





#### 6. GENERAL STARTING AND OPERATING TIPS

Before you start the truck, make sure that you have taken all the above-mentioned precautions, you have read this manual, you are starting from a safe condition, with the directional control in NEUTRAL, the seat adjusted, and your seat belt buckled.

▲ INSPECT YOUR LIFT TRUCK BEFORE OPERATING at the start of each shift. Before you put your truck to use, check the operation of the controls and all systems.

Turn off any lights or optional electrical equipment while you crank the engine. This reduces the electrical load on your battery.

Avoid excessive starter cranking(In excess of 30 seconds). To avoid starter overheating or damage, do not crank the starter continuously for more than 30 seconds at a time. If the engine fails to start, wait two to three minutes before again attempting to start your lift truck.

If your battery is **run down**(discharged) or becomes discharged while you try to start your truck, please refer to Section 6, **Emergency Starting and Towing**, in this manual.

To avoid damage to your truck or possible harm to yourself. Follow these recommendations:

- Warm the engine up before driving or applying a load. Idle engine at low idle rpm for a few minutes
  to circulate and warm the oil. Then increase speed to approximately half-throttle for a short period
  or until the engine coolant reaches approximately 100° F. This procedure helps prolong engine life.
- · Let the engine run until the normal operating temperature is reached. Then operate the controls and check all gauges and warning indicators to be sure they are functioning properly. Stop the engine and make a visual inspection for oil, water, or fuel leaks.
- · Do not operate the engine at speeds above idle for more than brief periods without a load.
- · Do not run the engine at maximum power continuously until the engine is fully warmed up.
- · Never operate the engine at more than the regular no-load governed speed. Excessive speeds are harmful.
- \* The governor is set at the factory and should need no adjustment.
- Avoid extended(in excess of 10 minutes) and unnecessary idling of the engine. Turn off the engine instead.
- · Carbon monoxide is colorless and odorless, but can be present with all other exhaust fumes.
- ▲ Exhaust gases are harmful and can cause serious injury or death. Proper ventilation is always necessary for safe inside operation or warm-up.
- ⚠ Due to the precise, tolerances of diesel injection systems, it is extremely important that the diesel fuel be kept clean and free of dirt or water. Dirt or water in the system can cause severe damage to both the injection pump and the injection nozzles.

#### 7. STARTING THE ENGINE

#### 1) START FROM A SAFE CONDITION

Before you start the truck, safely seat yourself on the truck, fasten seat belt, apply the parking brake, make sure all controls are in neutral or other correct position, lower the forks fully to floor or ground, put the direction control lever in NEUTRAL, and make sure you know how to operate the truck and all its controls.

#### **Cold Start Preheating**

With the switch in the ON position the indicator will light up showing the glow plugs are pre-heating automatically, after 6 seconds the indicator light will go out. The engine can then be started. For improved starting, pre-heating is continued for about 5 seconds after the indicator light has gone out. To repeat the preheating process turn the key to the OFF and then into the ON position.

- ▲ DO NOT USE STARTING FLUID to help start an engine. The fluid contains ether or other explosive substances that could cause serious injury. Starting fluid is especially dangerous when used on engines with glow plugs. Never use starting fluid with a glow plug equipped engine.
- 2) Turn the start switch to the START position to crank the engine. Release the key the ON position and return the accelerator to idle as soon as the engine starts.
- \* If the engine stalls or falters in starting, wait two to three minutes before re-engaging the starter. This prevents possible serious damage to the starter or engine.
- 3) When starting a cold engine, increase the engine speed(rpm) slowly to be sure adequate lubrication is available to the bearings and to allow the oil pressure to stabilize.
- Idle the engine three to five minutes at idle rpm before operating with a load.

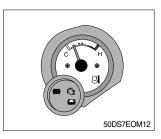
#### 8. CHECK AFTER STARTING ENGINE

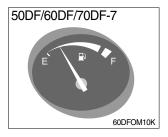
#### 1) CHECK FOR ABNORMAL NOISE OR VIBRATION

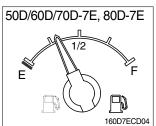
#### 2) CHECK ENGINE EXHAUST GAS COLOR

Exhaust gas color	Criteria
Colorless, light blue	OK
Black	Check for incomplete combustion
White	Check for oil leakage

#### 3) CHECK FUEL TANK LEVEL







If the indicator points to F, the tank is full. If the indicator enters the E range, refill the fuel tank immediately. Do not operate the truck below this level. Do not use low quality fuel or fuel mixed with kerosene. Clean the area around the cap before adding fuel to prevent dirt from entering the tank.

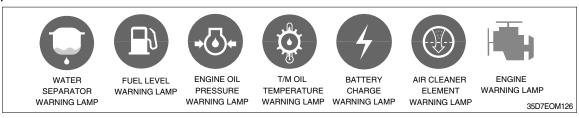
Always fill the tank at the end of the day's operation. If air remains in the tank, the moisture in the air will condense inside the tank and form water in the fuel.

- \*\* The moisture in the fuel system can be caused a difficulty of the engine starting and may lead to a serious problem for the engine function.
  - ▲ Do not smoke or allow any flame near the truck when refilling. Refilling produces explosive fumes. The truck should be refilled only at the specified refilling point.

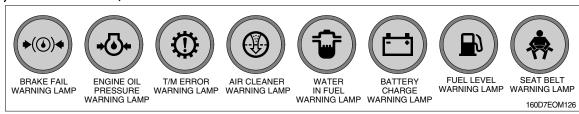
    Stop the engine and get off the truck when refilling.

#### 4) CHECK MONITOR

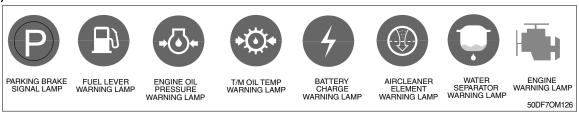
#### (1) 1.5~5.0 ton



#### (2) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E

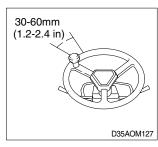


#### (3) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7



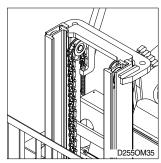
These lamps light up to indicate an abnormality.

#### 5) CHECK STEERING WHEEL PLAY



If the steering wheel play is over 30~60mm (1.2-2.4in), check or repair it.

#### 6) CHECK LIFT CHAIN TENSION



Raise forks 100 to 150mm(4 to 6in) from ground. Push with a rod check that both chains have approximately same amount of slack.

- · Adjusting lift chain
- Loosen locknut and turn nut.
- ② Equalize tension on the lift chain.

▲ Do not put hands into the mast.

#### 7) CHECK STEERING WHEEL

Check that steering wheel does not wobble or suddenly pull to one side. Check also for any abnormal heaviness in steering.

#### 8) CHECK REARVIEW MIRROR(Option)

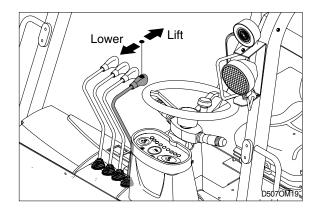
Adjust the rearview mirror for best rearward visibility.

#### 9. LEVERS AND PEDALS

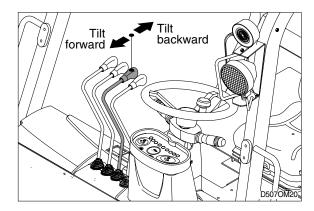
#### 1) POSITIONING FORKS AND MAST

When driving, with or without a load, it is a good practice to always raise the forks slightly and tilt the mast (forks) backward. Raising the forks and tilting them back prevents the fork tips from catching on possible obstructions and reduce the wear on the fork blades from striking or dragging on the floor or ground. See safety messages on next page.

Pull back on the lift control lever and raise the forks 150 to 200mm(6 to 8inch) above the floor. Then, using the tilt control, tilt the mast back slightly to raise the fork tips.



The mount of forward and backward tilt to be used is governed by the application.

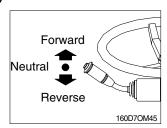


- ▲ Illustrations may differ from your machine, but the operation is common each other.
- ▲ When the mast(carriage and/or load) is raised into a high (elevated) position, the stability of the truck is reduced.

Some of the other conditions that may affect stability are ground and floor conditions, grade, speed, loading, dynamic and static forces, and the judgement exercised by the operator. Trucks equipped with attachments behave as partially loaded trucks even when operated without a load on the attachment. Also, improper operation, faulty maintenance, or poor housekeeping may contribute to a condition of instability.

♠ For stability, do not travel with the load or carriage in a highly elevated position. Travel with the lift mechanism raised only enough to clear the ground or obstacles.

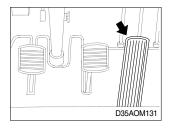
#### 2) SELECTING DIRECTION OF TRAVEL



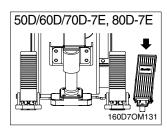
Push the direction control lever forward, center it, or pull it back for FORWARD, NEUTRAL, or REVERSE, respectively. Traction is disabled in NEUTRAL.

▲ During traveling in forward or reservers direction rapid turning of the machine can cause dropping of a load and damage of the machine.

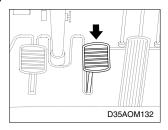
#### 3) USING THE ACCELERATOR PEDAL

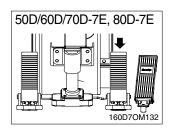


With the parking brake released and the direction control in FORWARD or REVERSE, put your foot on the accelerator pedal and push down smoothly until the truck is moving at the desired speed.



#### 4) BRAKING PEDAL

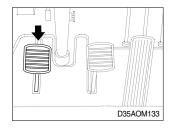


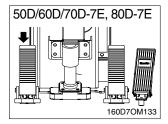


To stop the truck, lift your foot from the accelerator pedal and put it on the brake pedal. Push down on the brake pedal in a smooth, firm motion until the truck is stopped.

▲ Stop the lift truck as gradually as practical. Hard braking and wheel sliding are dangerous, increase wear, and can cause you to loose a load and damage to the lift truck. Can cause tip-over.

#### 5) INCHING PEDAL





Use the inching pedal and the accelerator pedal in combination to vary lift and travel speeds independently. The further you depress the inching pedal, the more the driving clutch slips, reducing travel motion. With the inching pedal fully depressed, the brakes fully engage. You operate the inching pedal with your left foot for precise control of travel speed, while you operate the accelerator pedal together with the lift control to vary lift speed.

♠ When slipping the clutch, it can happen heating in the system and reduced a durability of the components. When operating accelerator, avoid frequent use and cut off the power of the traveling by pressing sufficiently the inching pedal.

#### 10. OPERATING SAFELY

Safe operation is the responsibility of the operator.

#### 1) WATCH WHERE YOU ARE GOING. DON'T GO IF YOU CAN'T SEE...

- (1) Before driving, check all around to be sure that your intended path of travel is clear of obstructions and pedestrians.
- ▲ LOOK WHERE YOU DRIVE. Watch out for pedestrians, other vehicles, obstructions (especially overhead), and drop-offs. If the load blocks your view, drive backwards, except up slopes.
- (2) Do not allow anyone to stand or pass under the load or raised forks. Watch for people in your work area even if your truck has warning lights or alarms. They may not watch for you.
- (3) Sound horn at intersections and wherever vision is obstructed.Do not drive a truck up to anyone standing in front of an object.

#### 2) PROTECT YOURSELF AND THOSE AROUND YOU...

- (1) Operate the truck only from the designated operator's position. Stay within the confines of the lift truck profile dimensions. Keep all body parts inside the operator's compartment and away from the danger of passing obstructions. Keep under overhead guard.
- \*\* An overhead guard is intended to offer protection to the operator from falling objects, but cannot protect against every possible impact. Therefore, it should not be considered a substitute for good judgement and care in loading, handling, storage, etc.
- ▲ Keep clear of the mast and lift mechanism. NEVER reach into or put hands, arms, legs, or head into or through the mast structure or near the carriage or lift chains. Never put any part of your body between the mast and the truck.

Don't use the mast as a ladder.

Keep all other persons clear of the load and mast mechanism while attempting to handle a load.

#### 3) NO RIDERS...

(1) Do not carry passengers. The operator is the only one who should be on the truck.

#### 4) ALWAYS BE IN FULL CONTROL OF YOUR LIFT TRUCK...

- (1) Never operate a lift truck or its attachments if you are not in the designated operator's position.
- (2) Never operate a lift truck when your hands and feet are wet or greasy.
- (3) Always pick the smoothest travel route for your lift truck. Avoid bumps, holes, slick, spots, and loose objects or debris in your path that may cause the truck to swerve or tip. If these conditions are unavoidable, slow down and carefully drive past them. Slow down for wet or slippery surfaces.
- (4) Avoid any sudden movement, it can cause the machine to tip-over. Start, stop, travel, steer, and brake smoothly.
- (5) Operate your lift truck under all conditions at a speed that will permit it to be brought safely to a stop.

- (6) Travel with the fork carriage tilted back and raised only enough to fully clear the ground or obstacles. When the carriage(load) is in an elevated position the stability of the truck is reduced.
- (7) Do not elevate the load except during stacking.

#### 5) GRADES, RAMPS, AND INCLINES...

- (1) Use special care when operating on ramps, inclines, and uneven areas. Travel slowly. Travel straight up and down. Do not turn or drive at an angle across an incline or ramp. Do not attempt to operate on grades in excess of those specified and/or recommended by the manufacturer.
- (2) When the truck is loaded, travel with the load upgrade. When the truck is empty, travel with lifting mechanism(mast) downgrade.
- (3) Always brake with the right foot pedal(Not with the inching pedal) when travelling down incline.

#### 6) PRACTICE SAFE OPERATION EVERY TIME YOU USE YOUR TRUCK...

- (1) Careful driving and operation is your responsibility. Be completely familiar with all the safe driving and load handling techniques in this Operator's Manual. Use common sense. Drive carefully;do not indulge in stunt driving or horseplay. Observe traffic rules. Watch for people and hazards. Slow down, be in full control of your lift truck at all times.
- (2) Follow the instructions in this manual to avoid damage to your truck or the possibility of injury to yourself of others.
- (3) During your work, observe all functions of your lift truck. This allows you to immediately recognize a problem or irregularity that could affect the safe operation of your truck.
- (4) Periodically check the gauges and warning indicator lights in the instrument panel to be sure they indicate a normal condition. If an abnormal condition appears bring the machine to a safe condition and safe location, shut off the starting switch immediately and report the problem.
- ▲ Do not continue to operate a truck that has a malfunction. Stop and have it fixed.
- A Always wear your seat belt when operating your truck.

#### 11. LOAD HANDLING

#### 1) GENERAL

Handle only loads that are within the truck rated capacity as shown on the nameplate. This rating specifies the maximum load that should be lifted. However, other factors such as special load handling attachments, load having a high center of gravity, or uneven terrain may dictate that the safe working load be less than the rated capacity. Under these conditions, the operator must reduce the load carried so that the lift truck remains stable.

Handle only stable or safely arranged loads. Do not handle loads made up of loose, unevenly stacked, or unstable items that can easily shift and fall. Take the time to correctly stack and hand loose items. Center the load on the forks.

Do not lift anything that might fall on the operator or a bystander. Do not handle loads that are higher than the fork carriage unless the load is secured so that no part of it can fall backward.

Keep the load back against the LBR. Loads placed out on the ends of the forks can make the lift truck less stable and more likely to tip up.

Lift and lower with the mast vertical or tilted slightly back-never tilted forward.

Operate lift and tilt controls slowly and smoothly. Never tilt the mast forward when the carriage(load) is raised, except to pick up or deposit a load over a rack or stack.

▲ Slack chains mean rail or carriage hang-up. Raise the mast before you move. If the mast malfunctions in any way or becomes stuck in a raised position, operate the lift control to eliminate any slack chains by raising the carriage. DO NOT go under a raised mast or forks to attempt repairs.

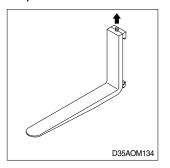
DO NOT climb the mast or the truck.

Remember your truck is designed to carry loads forward of the front wheels so that the weight of the load is counterbalanced by the weight of the truck.

The farther the load is carried from the pivot point(Center of front wheels), the less the weight on the steer wheels. Therefore, always carry the load as close to the front wheels as possible(Back and flush against the face of the forks.)

The capacity load shown on the nameplate is represented by a cube in weight is evenly distributed, with the center of gravity located a standard distance from the face of the forks. If the weight of the actual load to be handled is not evenly distributed, put the heaviest part closest to the carriage.

#### 2) ADJUSTING THE LOAD FORKS



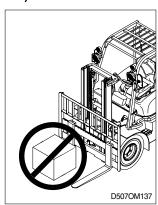
The load forks are adjustable on the hanger, carriage. Forks should be spaced as far apart as the load will allow. Both forks should always be the same distance from the center of the fork carriage. To adjust the forks, raise the carriage slightly. Tilt the mast fully forward to reduce friction and make the fork slide easier.

Unlock the fork locking pins.

Position the forks by pushing them away from you. Secure the fork locking pins.

▲ Make sure the load backrest(LBR) or fork retaining bolts are fasten securely in place.

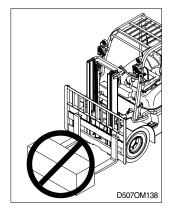
#### 3) LOAD ON FORKS



#### (1) Do not elevate the load with one forks.

Loading with one fork can cause the tip over and serious injury or death of operator.

This can cause the height difference between both fork tips due to overload.



#### (2) Do not elevate the load with the ends of the forks.

This can cause the height difference between both fork tips due to overload in the end of the forks.

The load should be loaded at least over 2/3 of fork length.

#### 4) TRAVELING WITH LOAD

Travel with load or carriage as low as possible and tilted back. Never travel with the load or carriage raised(elevated) in a high position. Do not elevate the load except during stacking.

Observe all traffic regulations and watch for other traffic, pedestrians, and safe clearances. Always look in the direction of travel. Keep a clear view of the path of travel and when the load blocks your visibility, travel in reverse with load trailing (Except when climbing an incline).

Avoid sudden movements when carrying a load-start, stop, travel, steer, and brake smoothly. Steer clear of bumps, holes, and loose materials or debris on the ground. Lift and tilt slowly and smoothly. Go slowly when turning. Cross railroad tracks slowly and at an angle wherever possible.

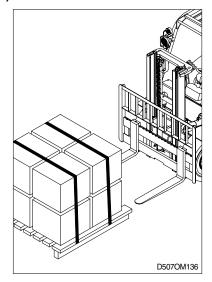
Use special care when handling and traveling with long, high, or wide loads-to avoid losing the load, striking bystanders or obstructions, or tipping the truck.

Watch clearances around the truck and load as you travel. Raise the forks or attachment only to pick up or stack a load. Look out for obstructions, especially overhead.

Be aware that exaggerated tail swing, when turning while traveling forward, is a characteristic of lift trucks that are steered by the rear wheels. Accordingly, you need to become accustomed to tail swing and always check the tail swing area of the counterweight to be sure i is clear before you turn.

Always be concerned about the stability of your lift truck. When attachments are used, extra care should be taken in securing, manipulating, positioning, and transporting the load. Because attachments generally add extra weight and complexity to the truck, operate trucks equipped with attachments as partially-loaded trucks when not handling load.

#### 5) PICKING UP AND MOVING LOADS



When picking up a load from the ground, approach the load slowly and carefully align the truck square with the load. The forks should be adjusted to fit the load or pallet being handle and spread as wide as possible to provide good stability and balance. Before lifting, be sure the load is centered and the forks are fully under and supporting the load. Fork length should be at least 2/3 of load length. With the lift and tilt controls, adjust the forks to the correct height and angle for freely engaging the load pallet. Move forward until the forks are squarely and completely under the load.

▲ Be sure that the forks do not extend beyond the load, causing damage or tipping of other adjacent loads or materials behind the load being moved.

If the forks are longer than the load, move the tips partially under the load without extending beyond the load. Raise the load to clear the ground. Back out several inches, or whatever distance is necessary, then set the load down and move forward until the load is positioned against the carriage.

Raise the load from the ground or stack by tilting the mast back just enough to lift the load from the surface. When stacking or tiering, use only enough backward tilt to stabilize the load.

Then raise the load to traveling height and tilt fully back to travel(Except for loads that must be transported as level as possible).

#### 6) UNLOADING

To deposit a load on the floor after being moved into the correct position, tilt the mast forward to a vertical position and lower the load.

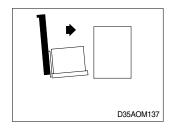
Adjust the fork height and tilt the mast forward slightly, as necessary, for smooth removal of the forks from the load(Pallet).

Carefully back away to clear the forks from the load.

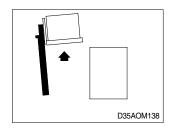
Raise the forks to traveling height and tilt forks to a level position 150~200mm(6~8in) off the floor.

#### 7) STACKING

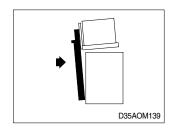
#### (1) To put a load on a stack



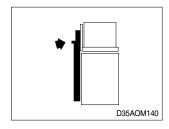
① Approach slowly and align the lift truck and load squarely with the stack.



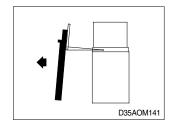
② Raise the load as the lift truck nears the stack.



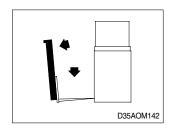
③ Move forward slowly until the load almost touches the stack. The leading edge and sides of the load pallet should line up exactly with the near edge and side of the load or rack on which you are stacking.



- ④ Stop close to the stack and further lift the load high enough to clear the top of the stack. Slowly move the load into position. Use care not to damage or move adjacent loads.
- When the load is aligned with the stack beneath it, tilt the mast to the vertical position and carefully lower the load onto the top of the stack.



⑥ Lower the forks slightly to clear the load pallet. Tilt the forks forward slightly, if necessary.



⑦ Check your travel path, then carefully back away until the forks are clear of the stack. Stop and lower the forks to the travel position[150~200mm(6~8in) above the ground], then tilt back for travel.

#### (2) To move a load from a stack

Approach the stack carefully, truck lined up squarely with the load. With mast vertical, raise the forks to the correct height for freely engaging the load pallet. Adjust fork angle as necessary to fit squarely under the load. Move (inch) forward until the forks are under the load.

Be sure that the forks do not extend beyond the load, causing damage or tipping of other adjacent loads or materials behind the load being moved. If the forks are longer than the load, move the tips partially under the load without extending beyond the load.

Raise the load to clear the under surface. Back out several inches, then set the load down and move forward until the front face of the forks contacts the load. Be careful that the fork tips now clear the adjacent load or material behind the load being moved.

Raise the load from the stack by tilting the mast back just enough to lift the load from the surface. Or, with the mast still vertical, raise the forks until they begin to lift the load. at this point, apply the minimum back tilt that will stabilize the load.

Check your travel path, slowly back up until clear of the stack, stop, and then lower the load to the travel position [150~200mm(6~8in) off the ground]. Tilt full back to travel(Except for certain loads that may have to be transported as level as possible). Be sure the load is back flush against the carriage or front face of the forks.

« Certain loads must be transported as level as possible.

#### 12. SHUT DOWN PROCEDURE

\* Always leave your lift truck in a safe condition.

#### 1) WHEN YOU LEAVE YOUR TRUCK, OR PARK IT, FOLLOW THESE SAFETY RULES

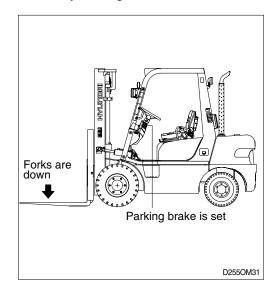
- (1) Park in a safe area away from normal traffic.
- (2) Never park on a grade.
- (3) Never park in areas that block emergency routes or equipment, access to fire aisles, or stairways and fire equipment.

#### 2) BEFORE LEAVING THE OPERATOR'S POSITION

- (1) Bring the truck to a complete stop.
- (2) Put the directional control lever in the NEUTRAL position.
- (3) Apply the parking brake.
- (4) Lower the lifting mechanism-carriage and forks or attachment fully to the ground.

# 3) IN ADDITION, WHEN LEAVING THE TRUCK UNATTENDED

- (1) Tilt the mast forward until the forks are level and flat on the ground. Let the engine run at idle speed.
- (2) Turn the starting switch to the OFF position and remove the key.
- (3) Block the wheels, if the truck must be left on an incline or you have any doubt about the truck moving from a safe position.
- If the lift has been working hard, let the engine idle a few minutes before shutting it off.



#### **A** CAUTION FOR TURBOCHARGER PROTECTION

In order to prevent turbocharger failure, please let the engine idle for more than 5 minutes before shutting it off.

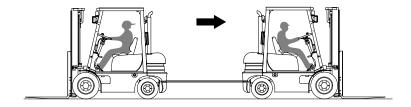
· Applicable models: 35D/40D/45D/50DA-7E, 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7, 80D-7E

# 6. EMERGENCY STARTING AND TOWING

#### 1. HOW TO TOW A DISABLED TRUCK

If your lift truck becomes disabled but it can be moved freely on its own wheels without further damage, use the following procedures to tow it safely to a repair area.

- $\triangle$  It is important for your safety and the care of your lift truck to use the proper equipment and carefully follow these recommendations for safe towing.
- ▲ DO NOT tow a lift truck if there is a problem with the brakes or tires or the steering cannot be operated. DO NOT tow up or down ramps and steep inclines. DO NOT attempt to tow a lift truck if traction or weather conditions are poor.
- 1) Be sure to apply the parking brake or block the drive wheels on the disabled truck while working around it.
- 2) When possible, raise the carriage(forks) on the disabled truck about 300mm(12in) from the floor or ground. Secure the carriage with a chain.
- Obtain another lift truck of equal or larger size carrying a partial load for traction.
- 4) Check that the counterweight bolts are in place and properly torqued. (This bolt is made of a special high tensile steel and is not commercially available. Replace it, when necessary, only with a genuine HYUNDAI replacement part).
- 5) Use an approved, solid metal tow bar with towing couplers that connect to the towing pins in the counterweights.
- 6) Release the parking brake on the towed vehicle.
- 7) Transmission control is in neutral.



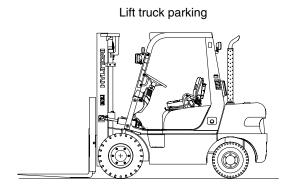
D255OM144

8) Tow the disabled truck backward. An operator must be on the towed truck.

Tow the truck slowly. Careful towing is necessary to prevent injury to personnel or damage to the truck. The truck should be towed at a speed of less than 8km/h(5mph) with a driver in the seat. Do not lift the truck or any wheels off the floor or ground while the truck is being towed.

A The power steering will not operate on the disabled truck when the engine is not running.

9) Park the disabled truck in authorized areas only. Fully lower the forks to the floor, put the directional control lever in the NEUTRAL position and turn the starting switch to the OFF position. Engage the parking brake. Remove the key and, when necessary, block the wheels to prevent the truck from rolling.



D255OM32

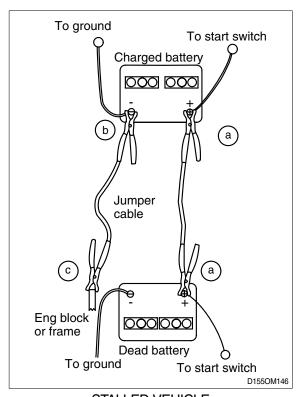
▲ Always engage the parking brake when parking a lift truck. The truck can move and cause injury or death to personnel near it.

#### 2. HOW TO USE BATTERY JUMPER CABLES

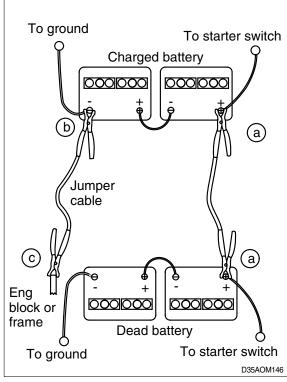
If your lift truck battery is discharged(dead), you can start your lift truck by jumping it from another lift truck that has a 12V(1.5~3.3Ton, 35DF-7) or 24V(3.5~8.0Ton), negative-ground electrical system. The "Booster" battery must be fully charged and in good condition. This section explains how to perform this procedure safely. To avoid damage to your lift truck and your battery or the possibility of harm to yourself, follow the instructions and warnings carefully. If you have any doubts, ask for help from an experienced mechanic.

If your truck has a battery with terminals on the side you will need a set of jumper cables with matching connector clamps or cable adapters for side mounted battery terminals.

- △ Use only a 12V(1.5~3.3Ton, 35DF-7) 24V(3.5~8.0Ton), NEGATIVE GROUND SYSTEM to jump your truck. You can injure yourself and permanently damage your truck's 12V(1.5~3.3Ton, 35DF-7) 24V(3.5~8.0Ton), starting motor and ignition system by connecting it to a 12V(1.5~3.3Ton, 35DF-7) 24V(3.5~8.0Ton), power supply or to a positive ground system.
- ▲ BATTERIES CONTAIN SULFURIC ACID. Avoid acid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. If acid contacts your eyes or skin, flush immediately with water and get medical assistance. Wear safety glasses when working near the battery to protect against possible splashing of the acid solution.
- If the discharged battery has filler caps, check the fluid level. Do not use an open flame to check and do not smoke. If low, add distilled water to the correct level. Be sure to install the caps before jump starting.
- 2) Do not jump start, charge, or test a sealed type battery if the test indicator looks illuminated or has a bright color. Install a new battery.
- A BATTERIES EMIT EXPLOSIVE GAS. Do not smoke or have open flames or sparks in battery charging areas or near batteries. An explosion can result and cause injury or death. Hydrogen gas is produced during normal battery operation. Hydrogen can explode if flames, sparks, or lighted tobacco are brought near the battery. When charging or using a battery in an enclosed space, always provide ventilation and shield your eyes. Wear safety glasses when working around batteries.
- 3) Put the truck with the booster battery as near to the other truck as necessary for the jumper cables to reach both batteries. Check and make sure that the trucks do not touch each other. Use particular care when connecting a booster battery to prevent sparks.
- 4) On both trucks:
  - ① Apply the parking brake.
  - ② Put the directional control lever in the NEUTRAL position.
  - ③ Turn the starting switch to the OFF position.
  - ④ Turn all accessories to the OFF position and leave them off until after the engine has been started and the jumper cables have been removed.
- ▲ To avoid short circuits, remove all jewelry and do not permit any metal tools to make contact between the positive battery terminal and other metal on the truck. When you connect jumper cable clamps to the positive terminals of the two batteries, make sure that neither clamp contacts any other metal. Injury can occur from electrical shock or explosion.



STALLED VEHICLE [12V: 1.5 ~ 3.3 ton only]



STALLED VEHICLE [24V: 3.5 ~ 8.0 ton only]

- 5) Connect the jumper cables in the following sequence:
  - ② Connect a jumper cable from the positive(+; red) terminal on one battery to the positive(+; red) terminal on the other battery. Never connect positive(+; red) to negative(-; black), or negative to positive.
  - ⑤ Connect one end of the second cable to the grounded negative(-; black) terminal of the Jumper vehicle battery.
  - © Connect the other end of the second cable to a stationary, solid metallic point on the engine of the **Stalled vehicle**, not to the negative(-; black) terminal of its battery. Make this connection at a point at least 450mm(18in) away from the battery, if possible. Do not connect it to pulleys, fans or other parts that move. Do not touch hot manifolds that can cause sever burns.
- 6) Start the engine on the Jumper vehicle and run the engine at a moderate speed for a minimum of five minutes.
- 7) Start the engine on the Stalled vehicle. Follow the starting instructions in section 5, Starting and Operating Procedures in this manual. Be sure that the engine is at idle speed before disconnecting the jumper cables.
- 8) Remove the jumper cables by reversing the installation sequence exactly. Start by removing the last jumper cable from the stalled vehicle first. Remove the cable end from the engine block first, then the other end of the negative(-; black) cable.
- Remove both ends of the positive(+; red) cable.

# 7. PLANNED MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION

# 1. INTRODUCTION

ONLY TRAINED AND AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL should perform planned maintenance. Local HYUNDAI dealers are prepared to help customers put in place a planed maintenance program for checking and maintaining their lift trucks according to applicable safety regulations.

#### A Powered industrial trucks may become hazardous if maintenance is neglected.

As outlined in section 4, **operator maintenance and care**, the operator should make a safety inspection of the lift truck before operating it. The purpose of this daily examination is to check for any obvious damage and maintenance problems, and to have minor adjustments and repairs made to correct any unsafe condition.

In addition to the operator's daily inspection, HYUNDAI recommends that the owner set up and follow a periodic planned maintenance(PM) and inspection program. Performed on a regular basis by trained personnel, the program provides through truck. The **PM** identifies needed adjustments, repairs, or replacements so they can be made before failure occurs. The specific schedule(frequency) for the PM inspections depends on the particular application and lift truck usage.

Planned maintenance is the normal maintenance necessary to provide proper and efficient machines operation, To protect your investment and prolong the service life of your machine, follow the scheduled maintenance check list.

This section recommends typical planned maintenance and lubrication schedules for items essential to the safety, life, and performance of the truck. It also outlines safe maintenance practices and gives brief procedures for inspections, operational checks, cleaning, lubrication, and minor adjustments.

Specifications for selected components, fuel, lubricants, critical bolt torques, refill capacities, and settings for the truck are found in section 8.

#### 2. SAFE MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

The following instructions have been prepared from current industry and government safety standards applicable to industrial truck operation and maintenance. These recommended procedures specify conditions, methods, and accepted practices that aid in the safe maintenance of industrial trucks. They are listed here for the reference and safety of all workers during maintenance operations. Carefully read and understand these instructions and the specific maintenance procedures before attempting to do any repair work. When in doubt of any maintenance procedure, please contact your local HYUNDAI dealer.

- 1) Powered industrial trucks can become hazardous if maintenance is neglected. Therefore, suitable maintenance facilities and trained personnel and procedures shall be provided.
- Maintenance and inspection of all powered industrial trucks shall be performed in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3) Follow a scheduled planned maintenance, lubrication, and inspection system.
- 4) Only trained and authorized personnel are permitted to maintain, repair, adjust, and inspect industrial trucks and must do so in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
- 5) Always wear safety glasses. Wear a safety(hard) hat in industrial plants and in special work areas where protection is necessary and required.
- 6) Properly ventilate work area, vent exhaust fumes, and keep shop clean and floors dry.
- 7) Avoid fire hazards and have fire protection equipment present in the work area. Do not use an open flame to check for level or leakage fuel, electrolyte, or coolant. Do not use open pans of fuel or flammable cleaning fluids for cleaning parts.
- 8) Before starting work on truck.
- (1) Raise drive wheels free of floor and use oak blocks or other positive truck positioning devices.
- (2) Remove all jewelry(watches, rings, bracelets, etc.).
- (3) Put oak blocks under the load engaging means, inner masts, or chassis before working on them.
- (4) Disconnect the battery ground cable (-) before working on the electrical system.
- \* Refer to the jacking and blocking section in the service manual for proper procedures.
- Operation of the truck to check performance must be conducted in an authorized, safe, clear area.
- 10) Before starting to operate the truck.
- (1) Be seated in a safe operating position and fasten your seat belt.
- (2) Make sure parking brake is applied.
- (3) Put the direction control in NEUTRAL.
- (4) Start the engine.
- (5) Check functioning of lift and tilt systems, direction and speed controls, steering, brakes, warning devices, and load handling attachments.

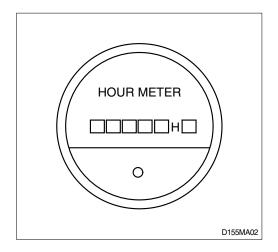
- 11) Before leaving the truck.
- (1) Stop the truck.
- (2) Fully lower the load-engaging means: mast, carriage, forks or attachments.
- (3) Put the directional control in NEUTRAL.
- (4) Apply the parking brake.
- (5) Stop the engine.
- (6) Turn the key switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Put blocks at the wheels if the truck must be left on an incline.
- 12) Brakes, steering mechanisms, control mechanisms, warning devices, lights, governors, lift overload devices, lift and tilt mechanisms, articulating axle stops, load backrest, overhead guard and frame members must be carefully and regularly inspected and maintained in a safe operating condition.
- 13) Special trucks or devices designed and approved for hazardous area operation must receive special attention to insure that maintenance preserves the original approved safe operating features.
- 14) Fuel systems must be checked for leaks and condition of parts. Extra special consideration must be given in the case of a leak in the fuel system. Action must be taken to prevent the use of the truck until the leak has been corrected.
- 15) All hydraulic systems must be regularly inspected and maintained in conformance with good practice. Tilt and lift cylinders, valves, and other parts must be checked to assure that drift or leakage has not developed to the extent that it would create a hazard.
- 16) When working on the hydraulic system, be sure the engine is turned off, mast is in the fully-lowered position, and hydraulic pressure is relieved in hoses and tubing.
- Always put oak blocks under the carriage and mast rails when it is necessary to work with the mast in an elevated position.
- 17) The truck manufacturer's capacity, operation, and maintenance instruction plates, tags, or decals must be maintained in legible condition.
- 18) Batteries, limit switches, protective devices, electrical conductors, and connections must be maintained in conformance with good practice. Special attention must be paid to the condition of electrical insulation.
- 19) To avoid injury to personnel or damage to the equipment, consult the manufacturer's procedures in replacing contacts on any battery connection.
- 20) Industrial trucks must be kept in a clean condition to minimize fire hazards and help in detection of loose or defective parts.
- 21) Modifications and additions that affect capacity and safe truck operation must not be done without the manufacturer's prior written approval. This is an OSHA requirement. Capacity, operation, and maintenance instruction plates, tags, or decals must be changed accordingly.

- 22) Care must be taken to assure that all replacement parts, including tires, are interchangeable with the original parts and of a quality at least equal to that provided in the original equipment. Parts, including tires, are to be installed per the manufacturer's procedures. Always use genuine HYUNDAI or HYUNDAI-approved parts.
- 23) When removing tires follow industry safety practices. Most importantly, deflate pneumatic tires completely prior to removal. Following assembly of tires on multi-piece rims, use a safety cage or restraining device while inflating.
- 24) Use special care when removing heavy components, such as counterweight, mast, etc.. Be sure that lifting and handling equipment is of the correct capacity and in good condition.

#### 3. INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE MAINTENANCE

#### 1) INTERVAL OF MAINTENANCE

- You may inspect and service the machine by the period as described at based on service meter of LCD.
- (2) Shorten the interval of inspect and service depending on site condition. (Such as dusty area, quarry, sea shore and etc.)
- (3) Practice the entire related details at the same time when the service interval is doubled. For example, in case of 250 hours, carry out all the maintenance each 250hours, each 100hours and daily service at the same time.



\*\* Time intervals between maintenance are largely determined by operating conditions. For example, operation in sandy, dusty locations requires shorter maintenance intervals than operation in clean ware-houses. The indicated intervals are intended for normal operation. The operating condition classifications are;

#### Normal operation

Eight hour material handling, mostly in buildings or in clean, open air on clean paved surfaces.

#### ② Severe operation

Prolonged operating hours or constant usage.

#### ③ Extreme operation

- In sandy or dusty locations, such as cement plants, lumber mills, and coal dust or stone crushing sites.
- High-temperature locations, such as steel mills and foundries.
- Sudden temperature changes, such as constant trips from buildings into the open air, or in refrigeration plants.
  - If the lift truck is used in severe or extreme operating conditions, you must shorten the maintenance intervals accordingly.
- \* Since the operating environment of lift trucks varies widely, the above descriptions are highly generalized and should be applied as actual conditions dictate.

#### 2) PRECAUTION

- (1) Start maintenance after you have the full knowledge of machine.
- (2) The monitor installed on this machine does not entirely guarantee the condition of the machine. Daily inspection should be performed according to maintenance.
- (3) Engine and hydraulic components have been preset in the factory. Do not allow unauthorized personnel to reset them.
- (4) Ask to your local dealer or Hyundai for maintenance advise it unknown.
- (5) Drain the used oil and coolant in a container and handle according to the method of handling for industrial waste to meet with regulations of each province or country.

#### 3) PROPER MAINTENANCE

- (1) Replace and repair of parts It is required to replace the wearable and consumable parts such as hose, tube and filter etc., regularly. Replaced damaged or worn parts at proper time to keep the performance of machine.
- (2) Use genuine parts.
- (3) Use the recommended oil.
- (4) Remove the dust or water around the inlet of oil tank before supplying oil.
- (5) Drain oil when the temperature of oil is warm.
- (6) Do not repair anything while operating the engine.
- (7) Stop the engine when you fill the oil.
- (8) Relieve hydraulic system of the pressure by opening of breather when repairing the hydraulic system.
- (9) Confirm if the cluster is in the normal condition after completion of service.
- (10) For more detail information of maintenance, please contact local hyundai dealer.
- \* Be sure to start the maintenance after fully understanding the section 1, safety hints.

#### 4) PRECAUTION WHEN INSTALLING HYDRAULIC HOSES OR PIPE.

- (1) Be particularly careful that joint of hose, pipe and functioning item are not damaged. Avoid contamination.
- (2) Assemble after cleaning the hose, pipe and joint of function item.
- (3) Use genuine parts.
- (4) Do not assemble the hose in the condition of twisted or sharp radius.
- (5) Keep the specified tighten torque.

#### 5) PERIODICAL REPLACEMENT OF SAFETY PARTS

- (1) These are the parts which the operator cannot judge the remained lifetime of them by visual inspection.
- (2) Repair or replace if an abnormality of these parts is found even before the recommend replacement interval.
- \* Replacement of consumable service parts is not covered under warranty.

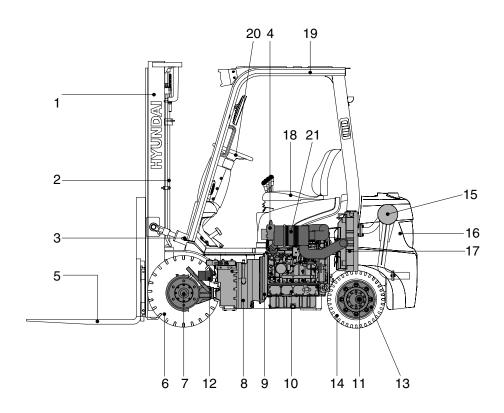
No.	Periodical replacement of safety parts	Interval
1	Fuel hose	Every 2 to 4 years
2	Hydraulic pump hose	Every 2 years
3	Power steering hose	Every 2 years
4	Packing, seal, and O-ring steering cylinder	Every 2 to 4 years
5	Lift chain	Every 2 to 4 years
6	Lift cylinder hose	Every 1 to 2 years
7	Tilt cylinder hose	Every 1 to 2 years
8	Side shift cylinder hose	Every 1 to 2 years
9	Master cylinder and wheel cylinder caps dust seals	Every 1 years
10	Brake hose or tube	Every 1 to 2 years
11	Brake reservoir tank tube	Every 2 to 4 years

- \* Replace the O-ring and gasket at the same time when replacing the hose.
- \* Replace clamp at the same time if the hose clamp is cracked when checking and replacing hose.

# 4. PLANNED MAINTENANCE INTERVALS

# 1) MAJOR COMPONENT LOCATIONS

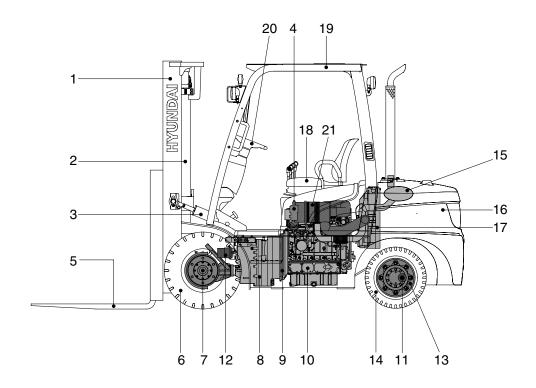
# (1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E



15D7EOM21

1	Mast	8	Transmission	15	Muffler
2	Lift cylinder	9	Torque converter	16	Counterweight
3	Tilt cylinder	10	Engine	17	Radiator
4	Control valve	11	Steering cylinder	18	Operator's seat
5	Fork	12	Hydraulic pump	19	Overhead guard
6	Front wheel	13	Steering axle(Rear)	20	Steering wheel
7	Drive axle	14	Rear wheel	21	Air cleaner

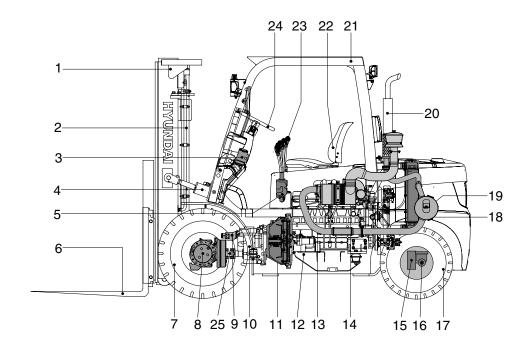
# (2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7



20D7OM21

1	Mast	8	Transmission	15	Muffler
2	Lift cylinder	9	Torque converter	16	Counterweight
3	Tilt cylinder	10	Engine	17	Radiator
4	Control valve	11	Steering cylinder	18	Operator's seat
5	Fork	12	Hydraulic pump	19	Overhead guard
6	Front wheel	13	Steering axle(Rear)	20	Steering wheel
7	Drive axle	14	Rear wheel	21	Air cleaner

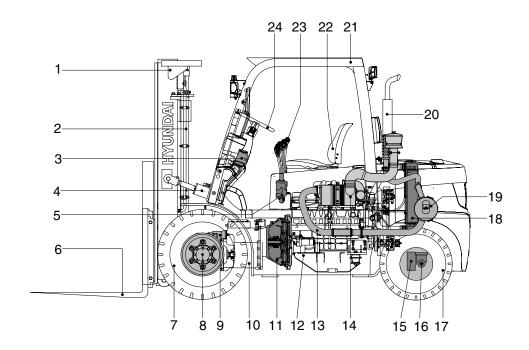
# (3) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE



35DEOM21

1	Mast	10	Transmission	19	Muffler
2	Lift cylinder	11	Torque converter	20	Silencer
3	Steering unit	12	Engine	21	Overhead guard
4	Tilt cylinder	13	Exhaust pipe	22	Seat
5	Control valve	14	Air cleaner	23	Control lever
6	Fork	15	Steering axle	24	Steering wheel
7	Front wheel	16	Steering cylinder	25	Drive shaft
8	Drive axle	17	Rear wheel		
9	Hydraulic pump	18	Radiator		

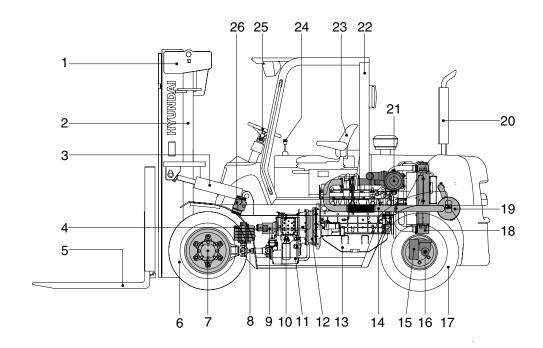
# (4) 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E



D357OM21

1	Mast	9	Hydraulic pump	17	Rear wheel
2	Lift cylinder	10	Transmission	18	Radiator
3	Steering unit	11	Torque converter	19	Muffler
4	Tilt cylinder	12	Engine	20	Silencer
5	Control valve	13	Exhaust pipe	21	Overhead guard
6	Fork	14	Air cleaner	22	Seat
7	Front wheel	15	Steering axle	23	Control lever
8	Drive axle	16	Steering cylinder	24	Steering wheel

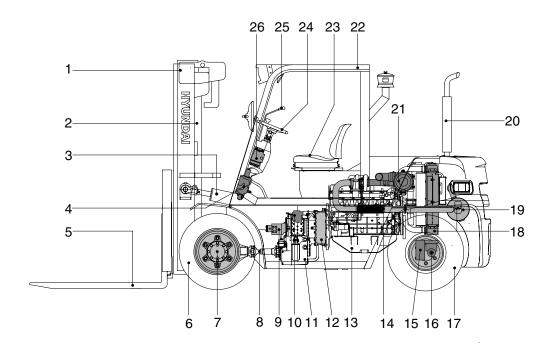
# (5) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E



50DEOM21

1	Mast	10	Priority valve	19	Muffler
2	Lift cylinder	11	Transmission	20	Silencer
3	Tilt cylinder	12	Torque converter	21	Air cleaner
4	Control valve	13	Engine	22	Overhead guard
5	Fork	14	Exhaust pipe	23	Seat
6	Front wheel	15	Steering axle	24	Steering wheel
7	Drive axle	16	Steering cylinder	25	Control lever
8	Propeller shaft	17	Rear wheel	26	Steering unit
9	Hydraulic pump	18	Radiator		

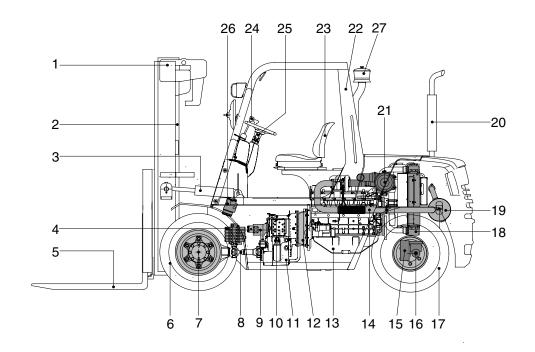
# (6) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E



50DS7EOM21

1	Mast	10	Priority valve	19	Muffler
2	Lift cylinder	11	Transmission	20	Silencer
3	Tilt cylinder	12	Torque converter	21	Air cleaner
4	Control valve	13	Engine	22	Overhead guard
5	Fork	14	Exhaust pipe	23	Seat
6	Front wheel	15	Steering axle	24	Steering wheel
7	Drive axle	16	Steering cylinder	25	Control lever
8	Propeller shaft	17	Rear wheel	26	Steering unit
9	Hydraulic pump	18	Radiator		

# (7) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7



60DF7OM21

1	Mast	10	Priority valve	19	Muffler
2	Lift cylinder	11	Transmission	20	Silencer
3	Tilt cylinder	12	Torque converter	21	Air cleaner
4	Control valve	13	Engine	22	Overhead guard
5	Fork	14	Exhaust pipe	23	Seat
6	Front wheel	15	Steering axle	24	Steering wheel
7	Drive axle	16	Steering cylinder	25	Control lever
8	Propeller shaft	17	Rear wheel	26	Steering unit
9	Hydraulic pump	18	Radiator		

# 2) MAINTENANCE CHECK LIST

# (1) EVERY 10 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Visual inspection		
· Brake oil.	Check, Add	5-4
· Air cleaner element.	Check, Clean	7-31
· Truck for obvious damage and leaks.	Check, Repair or Replace	4-1
· Warning plates and decals.	Check, Replace	0-5, 3-6, 3-7
· Condition of tires and wheels. Air pressure. Wheel nut.	Check, Add or Replace	5-3, 7-26
· Lift chain and fastener.	Check, Adjust	7-46, 7-47
· Carriage or attachment and forks.	Check, Repair or Replace	7-26
· Fuel level.	Check, Refill	5-12
· Engine oil level.	Check, Add	5-4
· Coolant level(Radiator & reservoir tank).	Check, Add	5-4
· Water separator.	Check, Clean	5-6
· Hydraulic oil level, air breather filter, return filter.	Check, Refill, Clean	5-5
· Fan belt tension and damage.	Check, Replace	5-5
· Tilt pin and mast roller.	Check	7-46
Function tests		
· Horn and lamp	Check, Repair or Replace	5-6
· Gauges and instrument panel.	Check, Repair or Replace	5-6
· Warning light.	Check, Repair or Replace	5-6
· Service brake and inching operation.	Check, Repair or Replace	7-42
· Parking brake operation.	Check, Repair or Replace	7-42
· Accelerator and engine speed operation.	Check, Adjust or Replace	5-15, 10-1
· Directional and speed control operation.	Check, Repair or Replace	5-15
· Steering wheel operation.	Check, Repair or Replace	5-13
Noise and vibration.	Check, Repair or Replace	5-12

# (2) EVERY 50 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Air cleaner element	Check, Clean	7-31
Water separator	Check, Clean	
Transmission oil level	Check, Add	7-33
Lubrication		
· Steering axle linkage pin	Check, Clean, Lubricate	7-43
Tightening torques		
· Pump mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Drive axle mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Tilt cylinder mounting and yoke bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Mast mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Drive & steering axle wheel mounting bolt & nut	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Counterweight mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
· Cabin mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Main pump & MCV mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Engine & radiator mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
· Transmission mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Steering axle mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32

## (3) INITIAL 50 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Engine oil and oil filter (Initial 50 hours only)	Change/Replace	7-32

## (4) INITIAL 100 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Differential gear oil	Change	7-33
Transmission oil	Change	7-33
Transmission oil filter	Replace	-

## (5) EVERY 250 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Engine oil and oil filter *1		
Differential gear oil	Check, Add	7-33
Air breather	Clean	7-31
Lubrication		
· Lift chain	Check, Lubricate	7-46
Mast roller and pin	Check, Lubricate	7-46
· Lift cylinder rod end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
· Lift cylinder tube end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
Tilt cylinder rod end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
Tilt cylinder tube end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
Steering cylinder rod end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
Steering cylinder tube end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
Attachment option cylinder rod end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
Attachment option cylinder tube end	Check, Lubricate	7-46
· Steering axle wheel bearing	Check, Lubricate	7-43
· Pedal pivot	Check, Lubricate	7-43

<sup>\*1 35</sup>D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80DE-7, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

## (6) EVERY 500 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Mast mounting bolt	Check, Tight	8-29~32
Air cleaner element *1	Replace	7-31
Fuel filter *2	Replace	7-32
Battery	Check, Replace	7-30
Engine oil and oil filter *3	Change/Replace	7-32

<sup>\*1</sup> Air cleaner element change interval may be determined by using an air restriction indicator.

<sup>\*2</sup> Diesel fuel filter change interval may be determined by fuel filter restriction indicator.

<sup>\*3 15</sup>D/18D/20DA-7E, 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7, 35DS/40DS/45DS-7E, 50DA-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E

## (7) EVERY 1000 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Fuel filter	Change	7-32
Hydraulic oil return filter	Replace	7-34
Transmission oil & filter	Change	7-33
Differential gear oil	Change	7-33
Brake oil	Replace	-

# (8) EVERY 2000 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
Hyd suction strainer	Replace	7-34
Radiator coolant	Replace	7-35
· Hydraulic oil*1	Replace	7-34

<sup>\*1</sup> Conventional hydraulic oil

## (9) EVERY 4000 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
· Timing belt	Replace	Refer to HMC Service manual

<sup>· 20/25/30/33</sup>DF-7

## (10) EVERY 5000 HOURS SERVICE

Check items	Service	Remarks
· Hydraulic oil*2	Replace	7-34

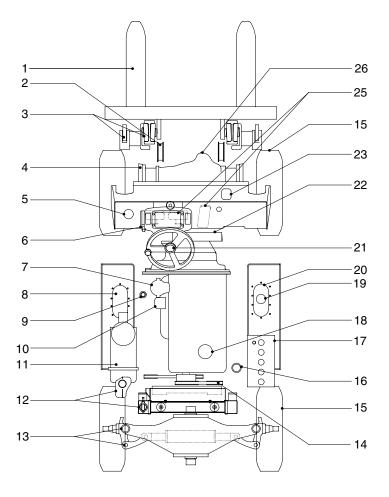
<sup>\*2</sup> Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil

# (11) WHEN REQUIRED

Check items	Service	Remarks
Fuel system		
· Fuel tank	Drain, Clean	5-12
· Water separator	Drain, Clean	5-6
· Fuel filter	Replace	7-32
Engine lubrication system		
· Engine oil	Replace	7-32
· Engine oil filter cartridge	Replace	7-32
Engine cooling system		
· Coolant	Add, Change	7-44
· Radiator	Clean	7-35
Engine air intake system		
· Air cleaner element	Replace	7-31
Hydraulic tank		
Hydraulic oil	Add, Replace	7-34
Hydraulic oil suction strainer	Check, Clean	7-34
· Return oil filter element	Replace	7-34
Air breather filter	Replace	7-45
Hand pump(cabin tilt)		
Hydraulic oil	Refill or Replace	7-29
Tire air pressure	Check, Refill	5-3

# 5. MAINTENANCE CHART

## 1) 1.5~3.3ton, 35DF-7



15D7EOM31

- \* Service intervals are based on the hourmeter reading.
- \* Stop the engine when servicing.
- \* Do not open the cap or drain plug to avoid injury by unexpected spouting of high temperature fluid or gas.
- \* Open the cap slowly to relieve pressure.
- \* Always keep the surface of control & instrument panels clean in case of damage or malfunction detected in panel, please it by a new one.
- \* For other details, refer to the service manual.

## · 15D/18D/20DA-7E

2	Service Item ninterval No. Description		Service Action	Oil symbol	Capacity( l )	Service point No.	
S		2	Lift chain	Check, Add	EO	-	2
10 Hours or daily   1		3	Tilt pin and mast roller	Check, Add	G	-	2
8   Fuel level		5	Brake oil	Check, Add	BF	0.5	1
10 Hours or daily		6	Parking brake operation	Check, Adjust	-	-	1
11		8	Fuel level	Check, Add	DF	38	1
14	10 Hours	9	Water separator	Check	-	-	1
15   Tire air pressure and wheel nut	or daily	11	Air cleaner element	Check	-	-	1
15   Tire air pressure and wheel nut		14	Fan belt tension & damage	Check, Adjust	-	-	1
18		15	Tire air pressure and wheel nut	Check, Add,	-	-	4
20		16	Hydraulic air breather filter	Check, Clean	-	-	1
21   Lamp and horn operation   Check, Replace   -   -   9		18	Engine oil level	Check, Add	EO	9.5	1
21   Lamp and horn operation   Check, Replace   -   -   9		20	Hydraulic return filter	-	-	-	1
25   Pedal linkage operation   Check, Adjust   -   -   1		21	,	Check, Replace	-	-	9
9   Water separator		25		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	1
11			• •		-	_	1
50 Hours or weekly 133 Steering axle linkage         Check, Add         G         -         2           133 Steering axle linkage         Check, Add         MO         10         1           1 Initial 50 Hours or Initial 100 Hours         10 Engine oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           1 Initial 100 Hours or Initial 100 Hours or Members         22 Transmission oil Filter         Replace         -         -         1           22 Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1         1           23 Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1         1           26 Differential gear oil         Change         GO         5         1         1           250 Hours or monthly         1 Fork condition and wear         Check, Replace         -         -         2           2 Lift chain         Check, Lubricate         GO         5         1           2 Fork condition and wear         Check, Lubricate         GO         -         1           2 Lift chain         Check, Lubricate         GO         -         1           4 Mast mounting bolt         Check, Adjust         -				Clean	-	-	1
13   Steering axle linkage   Check, Add   G   -   2					С	9.4	
Part	or weekly					_	
10   Engine oil filter   Replace   -   -   1					_	10	
18					-	-	
Initial   100 Hours   100 Ho	Initial 50 Hours		_		ΕO	9.5	
100 Hours   23   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   1							-
26   Differential gear oil   Change   GO   5   1					-		
1   Fork condition and wear   Check, Replace   -   -   2	100 Hours			·	GO	5	
2					-	-	
3				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EO	_	
16				· ·		_	
26   Differential gear oil   Check, Add   GO   5   1	or monthly		•	· ·	-	_	
A   Mast mounting bolt   Check, Adjust   -   -   4					GO	5	
7   Fuel filter   Replace   -   -   1			•		-	-	
10   Engine oil filter   Replace   -   -   1			-		-	_	
or 3 monthly         11 Air cleaner element         Replace         -         -         1           17 Battery         Check, Replace         -         -         1           18 Engine oil         Replace         EO         9.5         1           1000 Hours or 6 monthly         5 Brake oil         Replace         BF         0.5         1           20 Hydraulic return filter         Replace         -         -         1           22 Transmission oil         Replace         MO         10         1           23 Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           26 Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           2000 Hours         12 Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           19 Hydraulic oil*1         Replace         HO         26         1           19 Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1	500 Hours	10		·	-	_	
17   Battery   Check, Replace   -   -   1				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	_	
18   Engine oil   Replace   EO   9.5   1	3 monthly			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	_	
1000 Hours or 6 monthly			-		EO	9.5	
1000 Hours or 6 monthly         20         Hydraulic return filter         Replace         -         -         1           22         Transmission oil         Replace         MO         10         1           23         Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           26         Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           2000 Hours         12         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           2000 Hours         19         Hydraulic oil*1         Replace         HO         26         1           19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         -         1				· ·			1
or 6 monthly         22         Transmission oil         Replace         MO         10         1           23         Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           26         Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           2000 Hours         12         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           19         Hydraulic oil*1         Replace         HO         26         1           19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1	1000 Hours			·	-	_	
23   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   1			-	·	MO	10	
26         Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           2000 Hours         12         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           19         Hydraulic oil*1         Replace         HO         26         1           19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1	6 monthly			· ·			
12   Radiator coolant   Replace   C   9.4   1				· ·	GO	5	
2000 Hours         19         Hydraulic oil*1         Replace         HO         26         1           19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
19 Hydraulic strainer Check, Clean - 1	2000 Hours						
			-	· .	-	-	
	5000 Hours	19	Hydraulic oil*2	Change	НО	26	1

<sup>\*1</sup> Conventional hydraulic oil

\* Oil symbol

Refer to the recommended lubricants for specification.

DF : Diesel fuel HO : Hydraulic oil EO : Engine oil GO : Gear oil MO : Transmission oil BF : Brake fluid C : Coolant G : Grease

<sup>\*2</sup> Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil

## · 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7

10   2   2   Lift chain   Check, Add   EO   -   2	Service	Item	Description	Service	Oil	Capacity( l )	Service
3	interval	No.	Description	Action	symbol	Kubota/HMC	point No.
5   Brake oil   Check, Add   BF   0.5   1		2	Lift chain	Check, Add	EO	-	2
6		3	Tilt pin and mast roller	Check, Add	G	-	2
8		5	Brake oil	Check, Add	BF	0.5	1
9   Water separator		6	Parking brake operation	Check, Adjust	-	-	1
11   Air cleaner element		8	Fuel level	Check, Add	DF	54	1
14		9	Water separator	Check	-	-	1
15   Tire air pressure and wheel nut   Check, Add   -   -   4	10 Hours	11	Air cleaner element	Check	-	-	1
16	or daily	14	Fan belt tension & damage	Check, Adjust	-	-	1
18		15	Tire air pressure and wheel nut	Check, Add	-	-	4
20		16	Hydraulic air breather filter	Check, Clean	-	-	1
21	-	18	Engine oil level	Check, Add	EO	13.2/5.4	1
25	-	20	Hydraulic return filter	Check, Clean	-	-	1
9   Water separator	-	21	Lamp and horn operation	Check, Replace	-	-	9
11	-	25	Pedal linkage operation	Check, Adjust	-	-	1
12		9	Water separator	Clean	-	-	1
or weekly         12         Radiator coolant         Check, Add         C         9.4         1           13         Steering axle linkage         Check, Add         G         -         2           22         Transmission oil level         Check, Add         MO         10         1           Initial 50 Hours Initial 100 Hours         18         Engine oil         Change         EO         5.4         1           Initial 100 Hours Initial 100 Ho	5011	11	Air cleaner element	Clean	-	-	1
13   Steering axle linkage   Check, Add   G   -   2		12	Radiator coolant	Check, Add	С	9.4	1
10	Of Weekly	13	Steering axle linkage	Check, Add	G	-	2
18	-	22	Transmission oil level	Check, Add	MO	10	1
18	1.22.1.50.11	10	Engine oil filter		-	-	1
Initial   100 Hours   22   Transmission oil   Change   MO   10   1   23   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   1   26   Differential gear oil   Change   GO   5   1   250 Hours or monthly   250 Hours or monthly   26   Differential gear oil   Check, Replace   -   -   2   2   Lift chain   Check, Lubricate   EO   -   1   3   Tilt pin and mast roller   Check, Lubricate   G   -   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Initial 50 Hours	18		Change	EO	5.4	1
100 Hours   23	اماناما	22	Transmission oil	Change	MO	10	1
26    Differential gear oil		23	Transmission oil filter	Replace	-	-	1
1	100110013	26	Differential gear oil	Change	GO	5	1
3		1	Fork condition and wear		-	-	2
or monthly         3         Tilt pin and mast roller         Check, Lubricate         G         -         1           16         Hydraulic air breather filter         Clean         -         -         1           26         Differential gear oil         Check, Add         GO         5         1           4         Mast mounting bolt         Check, Adjust         -         -         4           7         Fuel filter         Replace         -         -         1           10         Engine oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           11         Air cleaner element         Replace         -         -         1           17         Battery         Check, Replace         -         -         1           18         Engine oil         Replace         EO         13.2/5.4         1           1000 Hours         5         Brake oil         Replace         BF         0.5         1           1000 Hours         20         Hydraulic return filter         Replace         -         -         1           6 monthly         23         Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1	05011	2	Lift chain	Check, Lubricate	EO	-	1
16		3	Tilt pin and mast roller	Check, Lubricate	G	-	1
4   Mast mounting bolt   Check, Adjust   -   -   4     7   Fuel filter   Replace   -   -   1     10   Engine oil filter   Replace   -   -   1     11   Air cleaner element   Replace   -   -   1     17   Battery   Check, Replace   -   -   1     18   Engine oil   Replace   EO   13.2/5.4   1     19   Hydraulic return filter   Replace   BF   0.5   1     1000 Hours or   20   Hydraulic return filter   Replace   BF   0.5   1     1000 Hours or   22   Transmission oil   Replace   -   -   1     23   Transmission oil filter   Replace   GO   5   1     26   Differential gear oil   Replace   GO   5   1     2000 Hours   19   Hydraulic strainer   Check, Clean   -   -   1     19   Hydraulic oil*1   Change   HO   26   1	Of Monthly	16	Hydraulic air breather filter	Clean	-	-	1
7	-	26	Differential gear oil	Check, Add	GO	5	1
7		4	Mast mounting bolt	Check, Adjust	-	-	4
To Engine oil litter         Replace         -         -         1           3 monthly         11 Air cleaner element         Replace         -         -         1           17 Battery         Check, Replace         -         -         1           18 Engine oil         Replace         EO         13.2/5.4         1           5 Brake oil         Replace         BF         0.5         1           1000 Hours or         20 Hydraulic return filter         Replace         -         -         1           22 Transmission oil         Replace         MO         10         1           6 monthly         23 Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         -           26 Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           2000 Hours         12 Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           2000 Hours         19 Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1           19 Hydraulic oil**         Change         HO         26         1		7	Fuel filter	-	-	-	1
11   Air cleaner element   Replace   -   -   1     17   Battery   Check, Replace   -   -   1     18   Engine oil   Replace   EO   13.2/5.4   1     1   5   Brake oil   Replace   BF   0.5   1     1   1000 Hours or   20   Hydraulic return filter   Replace   -   -   1     2   Transmission oil   Replace   MO   10   1     2   3   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   1     2   2   Differential gear oil   Replace   GO   5   1     2   2   Radiator coolant   Replace   C   9.4   1     2   2   2   1   1   1   1     2   3   4   1     2   4   4   1     2   5   6   7     6   7   7     7   7   7     8   7   7     8   7   7     1000 Hours   Hydraulic strainer   Check, Clean   -   -   1     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7     1   7		10	Engine oil filter	Replace	-	-	1
17   Battery   Check, Replace   -   -   1     18   Engine oil   Replace   EO   13.2/5.4   1     5   Brake oil   Replace   BF   0.5   1     1000 Hours or   20   Hydraulic return filter   Replace   -   -   1     6   monthly   23   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   1     26   Differential gear oil   Replace   GO   5   1     12   Radiator coolant   Replace   C   9.4   1     2000 Hours   19   Hydraulic strainer   Check, Clean   -   -   1     19   Hydraulic oil*1   Change   HO   26   1	_	11	Air cleaner element	Replace	-	-	1
5 Brake oil   Replace   BF   0.5   1	3 monthly	17	Battery	Check, Replace	-	-	1
1000 Hours or   20   Hydraulic return filter   Replace   -   -   1	-	18	Engine oil	Replace	EO	13.2/5.4	1
or 6 monthly         22         Transmission oil         Replace         MO         10         1           23         Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           26         Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           12         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           2000 Hours         19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1           19         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         26         1		5	Brake oil	Replace	BF	0.5	1
or 6 monthly         22         Transmission oil         Replace         MO         10         1           23         Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           26         Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           12         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           2000 Hours         19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1           19         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         26         1	1000 Hours	20	Hydraulic return filter	Replace	-	-	1
6 monthly         23         Transmission oil filter         Replace         -         -         1           26         Differential gear oil         Replace         GO         5         1           12         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           2000 Hours         19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1           19         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         26         1	or	22	-	Replace	MO	10	1
12   Radiator coolant   Replace   C   9.4   1		23	Transmission oil filter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	1
12         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         9.4         1           2000 Hours         19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1           19         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         26         1		26	Differential gear oil	Replace	GO	5	1
2000 Hours         19         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         -         -         1           19         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         26         1		12	-	•	С	9.4	1
19 Hydraulic oil*1 Change HO 26 1	2000 Hours	19	Hydraulic strainer	•	-	-	1
		19	•	-	НО	26	1
	5000 Hours	19	-	Change	НО	26	

<sup>\*1</sup> Conventional hydraulic oil

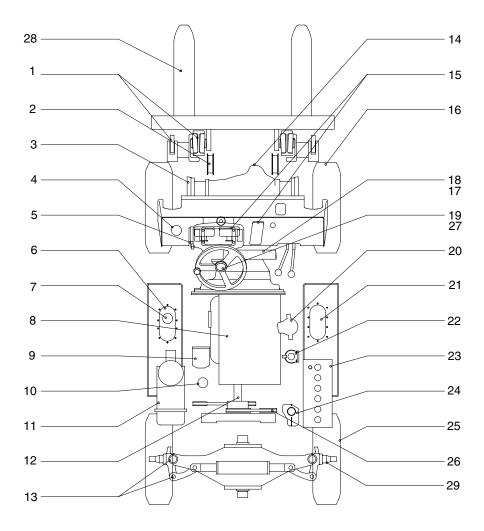
Oil symbol

Refer to the recommended lubricants for specification.

DF : Diesel fuel HO : Hydraulic oil EO : Engine oil GO : Gear oil MO : Transmission oil BF : Brake fluid C : Coolant G : Grease

<sup>\*2</sup> Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil

## 2) 3.5~8.0ton



D357MA01

- \* Service intervals are based on the hourmeter reading.
- \* Stop the engine when servicing.
- \* Do not open the cap or drain plug to avoid injury by unexpected spouting of high temperature fluid or gas.
- \* Open the cap slowly to relieve pressure.
- \* Always keep the surface of control & instrument panels clean in case of damage or malfunction detected in panel, please it by a new one.
- \* For other details, refer to the service manual.

# · 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

Service	Item		Service	Oil	Capac	city( l )	Service
interval No. Description		Action	symbol	HMC ENG	MHI ENG	point No.	
	1	Tilt pin & Mast roller	Check, Add	G	-	-	2
	2	Lift chain	Check, Add	EO	_	_	2
	4	Brake oil	Check, Add	BF	0.5	0.5	1
	5	Parking brake operation	Check, Adjust	-	- 0.5	- 0.5	1
_	6	Hydraulic oil level	Check, Add	НО	66	66	1
	8	Engine oil level	Check, Add	EO	8.5*3	16.5*4	1
	10	Hyd. oil air breather element	Check, Clean	_	-	-	1
10 Hours	15	Pedal linkage operation	Check, Adjust	_	_	-	1
or daily	16	Drive rim & Tire air pressure	Check, Add	_	-	-	2
<b>1</b>	19	Lamp operation	Check, Replace	_	_	_	9
	21	Fuel level	Check, Add	DF	100	100	1
	22	Water separator	Check, Drain		-	-	1
-	24	Radiator coolant	Check, Add	С	21.5	21.5	1
-	25	Steer rim & Tire air pressure	Check, Add	-	-	-	2
	26	Fan belt tension	Check, Adjust	_	_	_	1
	27	Horn operation	Check, Replace	_	_	_	1
	11	Air cleaner element	Check, Clean	_	_	_	1
50 Hours	12	Hydraulic pump drive	Check, Add	G	_	_	1
or weekly	13	Steering axle linkage	Check, Add	G	_	_	1
	17	Transmission oil level	Check, Add	MO	12	12	1
	8	Engine oil	Replace	EO	8.5* <sup>3</sup>	16.5*4	1
Initial 50 Hours	9	Engine oil filter	Replace	-	-	-	1
	14	Differential gear oil	Replace	GO	10.5	10.5	1
Initial -	17	Transmission oil	Replace	MO	12	12	1
100 Hours	18	Transmission oil filter	Replace	-	-	-	1
	1	Tilt pin & Mast roller	Check, Lubricate	G	_	_	2
	2	Lift chain	Check, Lubricate	EO	_	_	2
_	8	Engine oil	Replace	EO	8.5*3	_	1
250 Hours	9	Engine oil filter	Replace	_	-	_	1
or monthly	10	Hyd. oil air breather element	Clean	_		_	1
-	14	Differential gear oil	Check, Add	GO	10.5	10.5	1
	28	Fork condition and wear	Check, Replace	-	-	-	2
	3	Mast mounting bolt	Check, Adjust	_	-	-	4
	8	Engine oil	Replace	EO	_	16.5*4	1
500 Hours	9	Engine oil filter	Replace	-	_	-	1
or	11	Air cleaner element	Replace	_	_	_	1
3 monthly	20	Fuel filter	Replace	GO	10.5	10.5	1
	23	Battery electrolyte	Check, Add	-	-	-	1(2)
	4	Brake oil	Replace	BF	0.5	0.5	1
-	7	Hydraulic oil return filter	Replace	-	-	-	1
-	14	Differential gear oil	Replace	_	_	_	1
1000 Hours	16	Brake condition and wear	Check, Replace	_	_	_	2
or	17	Transmission oil	Replace	MO	12	12	1
6 monthly	18	Transmission oil filter	Replace	-	-	-	1
	20	Fuel filter(*3)	Replace	-	-	-	1
	29	Steering axle wheel bearing	Check, Add	G	-	-	2
	6	Hydraulic strainer	Check, Clean	НО	_	_	1
2000 Hours	6	Hydraulic oil*1	Change	HO	66	66	1
_000110010	24	Radiator coolant	Replace	C	21.5	21.5	1
5000 Hours	6	Hydraulic oil*2	Change	НО	66	66	1
*1 Conventi		-	ai genuine long life				'

<sup>\*1</sup> Conventional hydraulic oil

Refer to the recommended lubricants for specification.

DF: Diesel fuel HO: Hydraulic oil EO: Engine oil GO: Gear oil MO: Transmission oil BF: Brake fluid C : Coolant G: Grease

<sup>\*2</sup> Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil

<sup>\*\* 35</sup>D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE \*\* Oil symbol

<sup>\*4 35</sup>DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

# · 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E, 80D-7E

No.   Description   Action   Symbol   HMC ENG   MHI ENG   point No.	Service	Item		Service	Oil	Capac	city( l )	Service
1 Tilt pin & Mast roller	Description							
2   Lift chain	1 Tilt pin & Mast roller			-	-	-	•	
A			•		_		_	
S								
6							- 0.5	-
8			-				105	-
10 Hours			*	·				-
10 Hours or daily			ĕ				- 17.5/10.5	
or daily  16	10 Hours				_			-
19   Lamp operation   Check, Replace   -   -   -   9					_			-
21   Fuel level   Check, Add   DF   150   150   1			•		_			
22   Water separator					DE		150	
24							130	-
25   Steer rim & Tire air pressure   Check, Add       2			•				17	-
26								
27					-			
11								
12								-
Or weekly	50 Hours							
17   Transmission oil level   Check, Add   MO   18   18   1	1						-	
Initial 50 Hours	OI WEEKIY						-	
Initial 30 Hours								-
Initial   14   Differential gear oil   Replace   GO   12.5   12.5   1   17   Transmission oil   Replace   MO   18   18   1   1   18   Transmission oil   Replace       1   1   18   Transmission oil   Replace       1   1   19   19   19	Initial 50 Hours		-	·		8.5	17.5/16.5	
17   17   18   17   17   18   17   18   18					-	-	-	•
18	Initial							
1 Tilt pin & Mast roller	100 Hours				IVIO			
2				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-			
Section   Sect			·					
9				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
10	250 Hours							•
10	or monthly				-			
28   Fork condition and wear   Check, Replace   -   -   -   2			-		-			
3   Mast mounting bolt   Check, Adjust   -   -   -   4     8   Engine oil   Replace   EO   -   17.5/16.5*3   1     9   Engine oil filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     11   Air cleaner element   Replace   -   -   -   1     20   Fuel filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     23   Battery electrolyte   Check, Add   -   -   -   1     24   Brake oil   Replace   BF   0.5   0.5   1     7   Hydraulic return filter   Replace   GO   12.5   12.5   1     16   Brake condition and wear   Check, Replace   -   -   -   2     17   Transmission oil   Replace   MO   18   18   1     18   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     20   Fuel filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     20   Steering axle wheel bearing   Check, Add   G   -   -   2     2000 Hours   6   Hydraulic strainer   Check, Clean   HO   -   -   1     2000 Hours   6   Hydraulic oil*1   Change   HO   105   105   1     24   Radiator coolant   Replace   C   21.5   21.5   1					GO	12.5	12.5	
Soo Hours or 3 monthly					-	-	-	
9					-	-	-	
or 3 monthly	500 Hours				EO	-	17.5/16.5*3	
20   Fuel filter   Replace   -   -   1					-	-	-	
23   Battery electrolyte   Check, Add   -   -   -   1(2)     4   Brake oil   Replace   BF   0.5   0.5   1     7   Hydraulic return filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     14   Differential Gear oil   Replace   GO   12.5   12.5   1     16   Brake condition and wear   Check, Replace   -   -   -   2     17   Transmission oil   Replace   MO   18   18   1     18   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     20   Fuel filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     29   Steering axle wheel bearing   Check, Add   G   -   -   2     2000 Hours   6   Hydraulic strainer   Check, Clean   HO   -   -   1     24   Radiator coolant   Replace   C   21.5   21.5   1	3 monthly			· ·	-		-	
A Brake oil   Replace   BF   0.5   0.5   1				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-			-
7					-			
14   Differential Gear oil   Replace   GO   12.5   12.5   1     16   Brake condition and wear   Check, Replace   -   -   2     17   Transmission oil   Replace   MO   18   18   1     18   Transmission oil filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     20   Fuel filter   Replace   -   -   -   1     29   Steering axle wheel bearing   Check, Add   G   -   -   2     2000 Hours   6   Hydraulic strainer   Check, Clean   HO   -   -   1     2000 Hours   6   Hydraulic oil*    Change   HO   105   105   1     24   Radiator coolant   Replace   C   21.5   21.5   1					BF			
16			-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-			
or 6 monthly         16 Brake condition and wear Check, Replace	1000 Hours							
6 monthly								
18   Transmission oil filter   Heplace   -   -   1	1				MO	18	18	
29         Steering axle wheel bearing         Check, Add         G         -         -         2           6         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         HO         -         -         1           2000 Hours         6         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         105         105         1           24         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         21.5         21.5         1					-	-	-	
6         Hydraulic strainer         Check, Clean         HO         -         -         1           2000 Hours         6         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         105         105         1           24         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         21.5         21.5         1					-	-	-	
2000 Hours         6         Hydraulic oil*1         Change         HO         105         105         1           24         Radiator coolant         Replace         C         21.5         21.5         1						-	-	
24 Radiator coolant Replace C 21.5 21.5 1				· ·				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2000 Hours							
5000 Hours         6         Hydraulic oil*2         Change         HO         105         105         1		24		Replace				1
	5000 Hours	6	Hydraulic oil*2	Change	НО	105	105	1

<sup>\*1</sup> Conventional hydraulic oil \*3 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E

Oil symbol

Refer to the recommended lubricants for specification.

HO: Hydraulic oil EO: Engine oil GO: Gear oil DF: Diesel fuel BF : Brake fluid MO: Transmission oil C : Coolant G: Grease

<sup>\*2</sup> Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil

## · 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

Service	Item	Description	Service	Oil	Capacity( l )	Service	
interval	No.	Description	Action	symbol	HMC ENG	point No.	
	1	Tilt pin & Mast roller	Check, Add	G	-	2	
	2	Lift chain	Check, Add	EO	-	2	
	4	Brake oil	Check, Add	BF	0.5	1	
	5	Parking brake operation	Check, Adjust	-	-	1	
	6	Hydraulic oil level	Check, Add	НО	100	1	
	8	Engine oil level	Check, Add	EO	8.5	1	
	10	Hyd. oil air breather element	Check, Clean	-	-	1	
10 Hours	15	Pedal linkage operation	Check, Adjust	-	-	1	
or daily	16	Drive rim & Tire air pressure	Check, Add	-	-	2	
	19	Lamp operation	Check, Replace	-	-	9	
	21	Fuel level	Check, Add	DF	150	1	
	22	Water separator	Check, Drain	-	-	1	
	24	Radiator coolant	Check, Add	С	17	1	
	25	Steer rim & Tire air pressure	Check, Add	-	-	2	
	26	Fan belt tension	Check, Adjust	-	-	1	
	27	Horn operation	Check, Replace	-	-	1	
	11	Air cleaner element	Check, Clean	-	-	1	
50 Hours	12	Hydraulic pump drive	Check, Add	G	-	1	
or weekly	13	Steering axle linkage	Check, Add	G	-	1	
	17	Transmission oil level	Check, Add	MO	13	1	
1 32 1 50 11	8	Engine oil	Replace	EO	8.5	1	
Initial 50 Hours	9	Engine oil filter	Replace	-	-	1	
	14	Differential gear oil	Replace	GO	12.5	1	
Initial	17	Transmission oil	Replace	MO	13	1	
100 Hours	18	Transmission oil filter	Replace	-	-	1	
	1	Tilt pin & Mast roller	Check, Lubricate	G	_	2	
	2	Lift chain	Check, Lubricate	EO	-	2	
0=011	8	Engine oil	Replace	EO	8.5	1	
250 Hours	9	Engine oil filter	Replace	-	-	1	
or monthly	10	Hyd. oil air breather element	Clean	-	-	1	
	14	Differential gear oil	Check, Add	GO	12.5	1	
	28	Fork condition and wear	Check, Replace	-	-	2	
	3	Mast mounting bolt	Check, Adjust	-	_	4	
500 Hours	11	Air cleaner element	Replace	-	-	1	
or	20	Fuel filter	Replace	-	_	1	
3 monthly	23	Battery electrolyte	Check, Add	_	_	1(2)	
	4	Brake oil	Replace	BF	0.5	1	
	7	Hydraulic return filter	Replace	-	-	1	
	14	Differential gear oil	Replace	GO	12.5	1	
1000 Hours	16	Brake condition and wear	Check, Replace	-	-	2	
or	17	Transmission oil	Replace	MO	13	1	
6 monthly	18	Transmission oil filter	Replace	-	-	1	
	20	Fuel filter	Replace	-	-	1	
	29	Steering axle wheel bearing	Check, Add	G		2	
	6	Hydraulic strainer	Check, Clean		_	1	
2000 Hours	6	Hydraulic oil*1	Change	НО	100	1	
2000 I IUUIS	24	Radiator coolant	Replace	C	21.5	1	
5000 Hours						1	
5000 Hours   6   Hydraulic oil*2   Change   HO   100    *1 Conventional bydraulic oil   *2 Hyundai genuine long life bydraulic oil							

<sup>\*1</sup> Conventional hydraulic oil

## Oil symbol

Refer to the recommended lubricants for specification.

DF: Diesel fuel HO: Hydraulic oil EO: Engine oil GO: Gear oil MO: Transmission oil BF: Brake fluid C : Coolant G: Grease

<sup>\*2</sup> Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil

## 6. HOW TO PERFORM PLANNED MAINTENANCE

#### 1) VISUAL INSPECTION

First, perform a visual inspection of the lift truck and its components. Walk around the truck and take note of any obvious damage or maintenance problems.

Check to be sure all capacity, safety, and warning plates are attached and legible.

\*\* NAMEPLATES AND DECALS: Do not operate a lift truck with damage or lost decals and nameplates. Replace them immediately. They contain important information.

Inspect the truck, before and after starting the engine, for any sign of external leakage of fuel, engine coolant, transmission fluid, etc..

Check for hydraulic oil leaks and loose fittings.

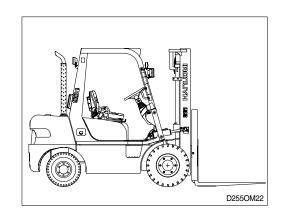
▲ HYDRAULIC FLUID PRESSURE: Do not use your hands to check for hydraulic leakage. Fluid under pressure can penetrate your skin and cause serious injury.

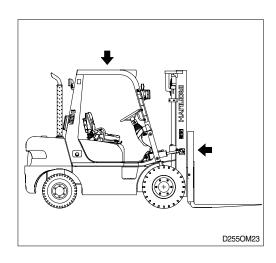
#### 2) OVERHEAD GUARD

Be sure that the driver's overhead guard and any safety devices are in place, undamaged, and attached securely. Check the overhead guard for damage. Be sure that it is properly positioned and all mounting fasteners are in place and tight.

#### 3) LOAD HANDLING COMPONENTS

Inspect the mast assembly, load backrest(LBR), rails, carriage rollers, lift chains, and lift and tilt cylinders. Look for obvious wear and maintenance problems and damaged or missing parts. Check for any loose parts or fittings. Check for leaks, damaged or loose rollers, and rail wear(metal flaking). Carefully check the lift chains for wear, rust, corrosion, cracked or broken links, stretching etc.. Check that the lift and carriage chains are correctly adjusted to have equal tension. Check that the lift chain anchor fasteners and locking means are in place and tight. Inspect all lift line hydraulic connections for leaks.

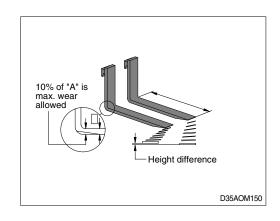




#### 4) FORKS

Inspect the load forks for cracks, breaks, bending, and wear. The fork top surfaces should be level and even with each other. The height difference between both fork tips refer to below table.

		111111
Model	Fork length	Height difference
All models	equal or below 1500	3
7 til Triodolo	above 1500	4

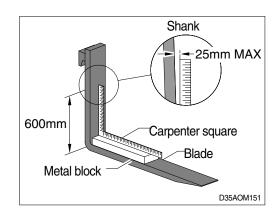


# ⚠ If the fork blade at the heel is worn down by more than 10%, the load capacity is reduced and the fork must be replaced.

Inspect the forks for twists and bends. Put a 50mm(2in) thick metal block, at least 100mm(4in) wide by 600mm(24in) long with parallel sides, on the blade of the fork with the 100mm(4in) surface against the blade. Put a 600mm(24in) carpenter's square on the top of the block and against the shank. Check the fork 500mm(20in) above the blade to make sure it is not bent more than 25mm(1in) maximum.

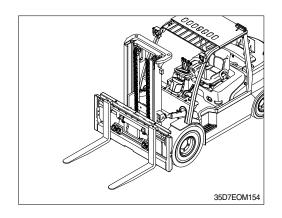
If the fork blades are obviously bent or damaged, have them inspected by a trained maintenance person before operating the truck.

Inspect the fork locking pins for cracks or damage. Reinsert them and note whether they fit properly.



#### 5) SIDE SHIFT

When operating the lever for the side shift and the hanger bar which the forks and the backrest are mounted on it, operator can accurately insert the forks under pallets or stack loads correctly without moving the fork lift.



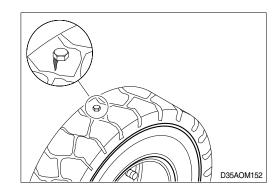
#### 6) WHEEL AND TIRES

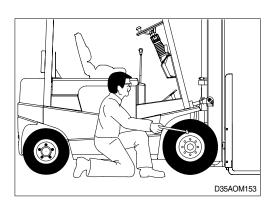
Check the condition of the drive and steering wheels and tires. Remove objects that are embedded in the tread. Inspect the tires for excessive wear and breaks or **chunking out**.

Check all wheel lug nuts or bolts to be sure none are loose or missing. Replace missing bolts or lug nuts. Torque loose or replaced items to specifications.

♠ Check tire pressure from a position facing the tread of the tire, not form the side. Use a long handled gauge to keep your body away from the side. If tires are low, do not operate and do not add air. Check with a mechanic. The tire may require removal and repair.

Incorrect (low) tire pressure can reduce the stability of your lift truck. Do not operate truck with low tire pressure. Proper cold inflation is 689kpa(100psi).





- 7) TILTING CABIN (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)
- ▲ Keep clearance of people except the operator before tilting the cabin.
- A Before tilting the cabin, make sure that the mast is vertical or tilted forward. Otherwise, the operation could be blocked by mast tilt cylinders.
- By tilting the cabin, service of hydraulic and electric system such as hydraulic components, hydraulic pipings, electric components, and electric wirings can be easily performed. It is recommended that the service requiring tilting cabin must be carefully performed with a skilled service man.
- (1) Park the truck on the flat ground and verify the truck does not move by the slopes. And install wheel chocks to secure the truck.
- ▲ Keep above process because the parking brake force may be lessened while in cabin tilting due to the change of parking cable routing.
- (2) Turn the start switch to OFF position.
- (3) Working method of tilting cabin
- Refer to page 3-30 for the cabin tilting switch and hand pump switch.
- ① Tilting cabin

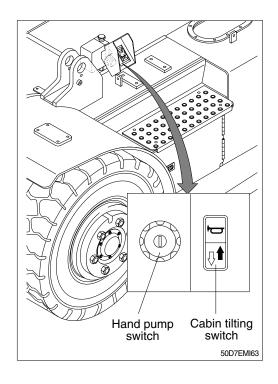
After keeping clearance of the people except the operator along with sounding horn, insert the key in the hand pump switch and turn it clockwise and then, press continuously for the tilting switch to tilt the cabin to right side.

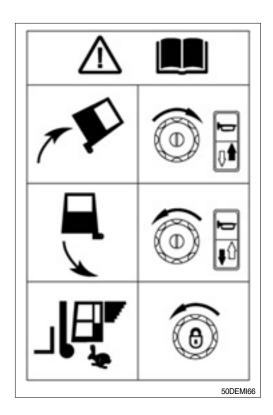
#### ② Returning cabin

After keeping clearance of the people except the operator along with sounding horn, insert the key in the hand pump switch and turn it counterclockwise and then press continuously for the tilting switch to return the cabin to original location.

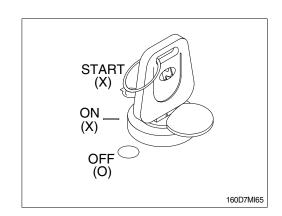
\* After finishing of tilting cabin, always remove the key from the hand pump switch.

Take care that it must perform by a trained people in order to prevent from abnormal operation.

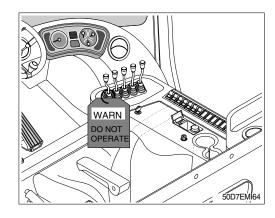




▲ Do not operate cabin tilting function while the power is ON or engine is running. It can cause severe injury or death.



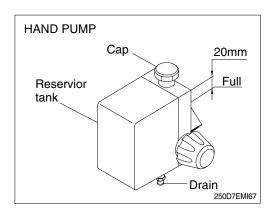
♠ Do not operate the tilt control switch or any control parts while servicing under the tilted cabin. It can cause severe injury or death.



(4) Replacement of hydraulic oil for hand pump. (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)

Open upper cap and fill 0.8 l by using funnel. After filling, operate tilt cylinder 2~3 times and close the cabin completely to check the oil level in tank. If necessary, fill more oil to keep the level.

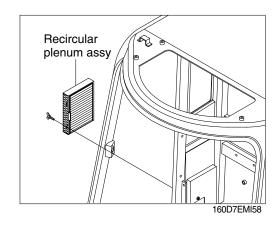
· tank capacity: 0.7 l



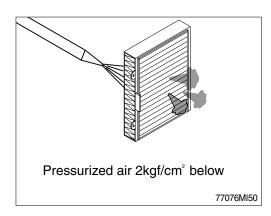
#### 8) AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER (50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E)

#### (1) CLEANING AND REPLACING FILTER

- \* Always stop the engine before servicing.
- ① Open the door, loosen the wing bolt and remove the recircular plenum assembly.



- ② Clean the recircular plenum using a pressurized air(Below 2kgf/cm², 28psi).
- ③ Inspect the filter after cleaning. If it is damaged or badly contaminated, use a new filter.



#### (2) PRECAUTIONS FOR USING AIR CONDITIONER

- ① When using the air conditioner for a long time, open the window once every one hour.
- ② Be careful not to overcool the cab.
- ③ The cab is properly cooled if the operator feels cool when entering there from outside(About 5°C lower than the outside temperature).
- ④ When cooling, change air occasionally.

#### (3) CHECK DURING SEASON

Ask the service center for replenishment of refrigerant or other maintenance service so that the cooling performance is not damaged.

#### (4) CHECK DURING OFF-SEASON

Operate the air conditioner 2 or 3 times a month (Each for a few minutes) to avoid loss of oil film in the compressor.

(5) Refrigerant amount :  $760 \pm 50 \,\mathrm{g}$ 

## 7. REPLACEMENT AND CHECK

Check the battery condition per the table below. Add water, or recharge as shown by the indicator.

Battery condition	Mark	Color
Normal	•	Green
Insufficient distilled water	<b>®</b>	White
Insufficient charge	3	Red

#### A BATTERIES EMIT EXPLOSIVE GAS.

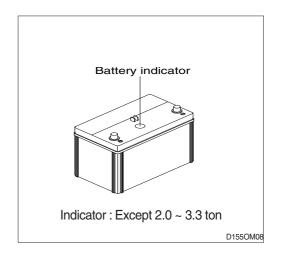
Do not smoke or have open flames or sparks in battery charging areas or near batteries. An explosion can result and cause injury or death. Hydrogen gas is produced during normal battery operation. Hydrogen can explode if flames, sparks, or lighted tobacco are brought near the battery. When charging or using a battery in an enclosed space, always provide ventilation and shield your eyes. Wear safety glasses when working around batteries.

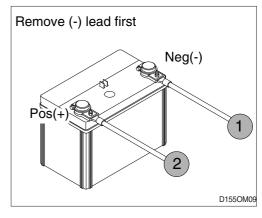
⚠ The electrolyte is sulphuric acid, so it is dangerous. When measuring the specific gravity or temperature of the electrolyte, or when adding distilled water, be careful not to get electrolyte on your skin or clothes. If electrolyte gets on your skin or clothes, washit off with fresh water immediately. If electrolyte gets in your eyes, wash it out with fresh water and go to a doctor immediately.

## 1) REMOVING AND INSTALLING

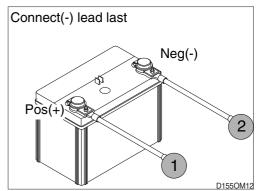
- ① Remove the lead from the ground side(Normally the (-) terminal side) of the battery. It is dangerous to let a tool, etc., touch the (+) terminal and the body at the same time, since this causes a spark.
- ② When remounting, connect the ground connection last
- ▲ Do not allow tools to touch the (+) terminal and the body of the truck at the same time. This can cause sparking and explosion.

When reinstalling the cables after replaced the battery, pay close attention to maintaining the same alignment state of the cables as it was when supplied. Otherwise, the machine can be exposed to the fire hazards.





A Prior to reinstall the cable, inspect in detail and confirm the condition of the cables and replace it when the cables possess any kind of abnormal damages such as cracking and wear out of the cable sheath that make you feel some dangerous to use it. Do consult an expert about this matter when you are not able to judge its condition. It is strongly recommended to keep the surroundings of the battery cables clean so that the machine can be freed from the risk of firing by eliminating the flammable contaminations such as oil, dust and etc. acting as a fire developer. Dispose of the old battery in locally approved manner.



#### 2) AIR CLEANER ELEMENT

#### (1) Removal

- Double element type
   Remove wing nut and pull out outer element.
- During periodic service, replace only the outer element. Do not replace the inner element unless damaged.

#### (2) Cleaning

- ① Cleaning with compressed air
  Blow dry compressed air(Max 30psi) from
  inside along pleats. Next blow air form outside
  along pleats, then blow from inside again and
  check element.
- ② Cleaning with cleaning agent If there is grease or carbon on the element, use a special element cleaner, following the instruction given with the cleaner. Have a spare element ready so that the machine can start working again immediately.
- Outer element

  Clamp

  Inner element

  20DFOM26
- \* Keep clean condition for the air cleaner element all the times.
  A dirty air cleaner could be decreased output power of the engine at worst and it also will be caused to increase fuel consumption and black smoke.

#### (3) Installation

When installing the element, check that the cleaner housing and element cover are completely in close contact then tighten the nut.

- ▲ Make sure that bottom cap are securely installed. If it is loosely installed, dust will be drawn in and air cleaner will fall to function properly.
- ♠ When using compressed air, use safety glasses, face shield and other protective clothes. Never point the air nozzle at anyone. Never clean or replace air cleaner while engine is running.

▲ OSHA approved eye protection rated for 200kPa(30psi) is required for air cleaning operation.

Replace element if exhaust is black, or if lack of engine power is noted even after cleaning or element. When cleaning the element or element housing, cover the air flow outlet port of the housing with a clean cloth or tape to prevent dirt or dust from entering. Do not clean the elements by bumping or tapping them.

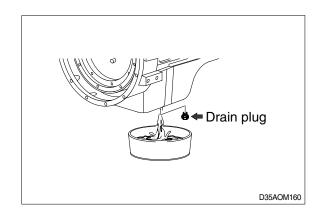
#### 3) ENGINE

#### (1) Engine oil change

Warm up engine oil then park the truck in level place with forks lowered. Stop the engine and apply parking brake.

Remove drain plug and drain engine oil.

▲ Also replace the engine oil filter. Check oil level using dipstick after changing the engine oil. Dispose of old oil in locally approved manner.



## (2) Engine oil filter replacement

- · Remove the filter using a filter wrench.
- · Clean the filter by removing dust and oil from the filter base bottom.
- · Install the new filter after thinly coating the packing surface with engine oil.
- ▲ After replacing the engine oil filter element, start the engine to check for oil leakage from the filter mounting surface. Check the engine oil level using the dipstick. When adding engine oil, do not let the oil overflow from the filler port.

#### (3) Fuel filter replacement

Replace the fuel filler when the engine is cool. Carry out this maintenance in a place away from fire. Removing the fuel filler will produce explosive fumes. Wipe off any spilled fuel or oil immediately from the truck or surrounding area.

- ① Using a filter wrench, remove the cartridge.
- ② Fit the new cartridge with fuels coat the surface of the packing lightly with engine oil, then install.
- \* When the fuel filter is replaced, the fuel system should be bled to remove air if the fuel supply is exhausted during driving.

#### 4) TRANSMISSION OIL

▲ Do not touch hot components or allow hot oil to contact your skin.

#### (1) Transmission oil

Park the truck in a level place and lower the forks. Then stop the engine and apply the parking brake.

#### (2) Oil level check

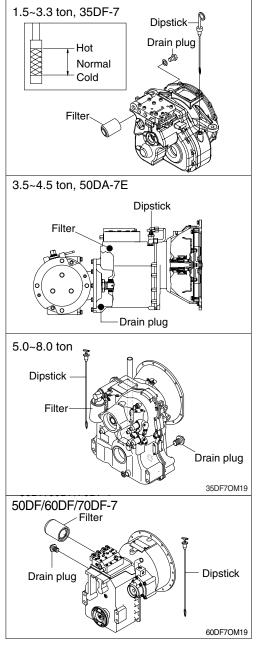
- Open inspection plate, and oil level can be checked using dipstick.
- ② Add oil through oil filler plug if necessary.
- 3 Always check oil level using dipstick after add oil.

## (3) Change

- ① Remove drain plug.
- When changing oil, remove strainer and clean it with flushing oil.

# ▲ OSHA approved eye protection rated for 200kPa(30psi) is required for air cleaning operation.

- Blow dry compressed air from the inside of strainer to outside and install when completely dry.
- Dispose of used oil in locally approved manner.



#### 5) DIFFERENTIAL CASE

## (1) Differential oil

Park the truck in a level place. Set the mast vertical, and raise the forks approx. 1m. Put blocks under the fork carriage.

Then stop the engine and apply the parking brake.

#### (2) Oil level check

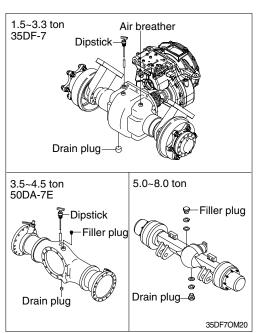
Remove level plug, and check that oil is filled up to hole.

#### (3) Change

Change oil after removing drain plug.

Add oil until it just begins to flow out of the oil level.

Dispose of used oil in locally approved manner.



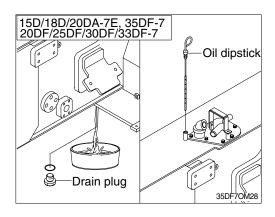
## 6) HYDRAULIC TANK

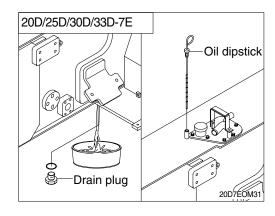
## (1) Hydraulic oil change

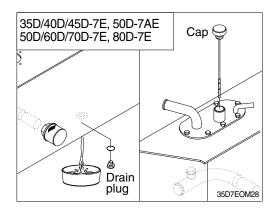
Park the truck in a level place and lower the forks.

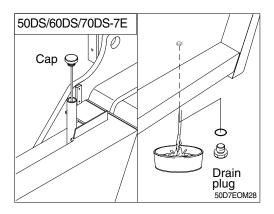
Then stop the engine and apply the parking brake.

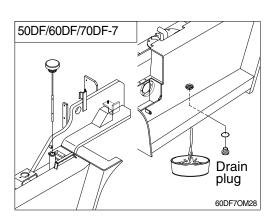
Change oil after removing drain plug on tank bottom.











#### (2) Strainer Cleaning

- ▲ OSHA-approved eye protection rated for 200kPa(30psi) is required for air cleaning operation.
- ① When changing oil, remove strainer and clean it with flushing oil. Blow dry compressed air from inside of strainer to outside and install when completely dry.
  Dispose of oil in locally approved manner.
- ② Bleed the air after checking the oil level as below;
  - · Start engine.
  - · Check for mast overhead clearance.
  - · Fully raise and lower mast and also fully tilt it forward and backward several times.
  - · Recheck oil level.

## 7) COOLING SYSTEM

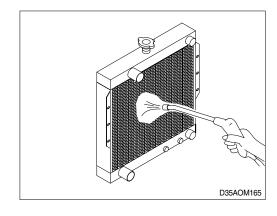
## (1) Radiator fins cleaning

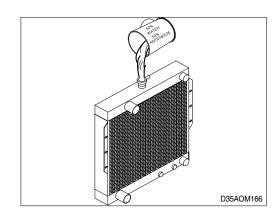
Remove dust between radiator fins with compressed air. Steam or water may be used instead of compressed air. Air pressure should be less than 200kPa(30psi). Nozzle of cleaning device should be held about 50mm(2in) from radiator fins. Also, check rubber hose connected to radiator. Replace if cracked or deteriorated. Check that hose clamps are tight.

▲ Be sure to keep air or steam nozzle at right angles to radiator. Wear safety glasses and a face shield when using compressed air.

#### (2) Radiator Cleaning

- ① Close drain valves and add clean, soft water (city water, etc.) through water filler. Add radiator cleaner and run the engine at idling speed for 15 minutes.
- ② Stop engine and drain water from drain valves.
- ③ Add clean water and run at idling speed(5 to 10 minutes). Then stop the engine and drain water.
- ④ Close drain valves and fill radiator with clean water.
- Do not pour cold water in an overheated engine. It can be caused the crack of the engine block due to sudden cooling.
- ♠ For low temperatures, add antifreeze.(See cold weather operation for details). When not using antifreeze, add anticorrosive compound. Park truck on level ground and clean radiator.
- \*\* Replace the coolant from time to time to clean up the cooling system so that it can prevent the engine from overheating problem and always keep the specified level for the coolant.
- Dispose of used antifreeze mixture in locally approved manner.





#### 8) TIRE REPLACEMENT

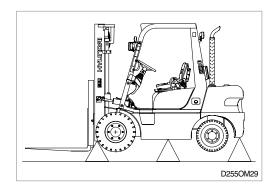
- ① Park the truck in a safe and level place suitable for changing the tire. Then lower the forks, stop the engine, and apply the parking brake.
- ⚠ The tires are under high inflation pressure, so failure to follow the correct procedures, when changing or servicing tires and rims could cause the tire to explode, causing serious injury or damage. The tires and rims should always be serviced or changed by trained personal using the correct tools and procedures. For details of procedures, contact your HYUNDAI dealer. Wear safety glasses and a face shield when using compressed air.
- ② Block the tire at the opposite corner from the tire to be replaced.
- ③ Loosen the lug nuts slightly with a lug nut wrench.
- ④ Jack up the truck to raise the tire from the ground, then remove the lug nuts and take off the tire.

#### Points to fit jack when jacking up

Front tires: Bottom of outer mast or bottom of frame.

Rear tires: Bottom of counterweight or bottom of rear axle.

⚠ When jacking up the truck, always check carefully that the jack does not come out of position. When jacking up the truck, never go under the truck. For wheels using a separate type rim, check first that the rim nut is not loose before loosening the lug nuts. Be careful not to mistake the rim nuts and lug nuts.



- ⑤ Replace the tire and tighten the lug nuts partially. The mounting faces of the wheel, lug nuts and wheels must be free from any dirt or lubricant of any kind.
- ⑥ Tighten the lug nuts on opposite sides in turn, and check that there is no play in the wheel.
- ② Lower the jack to lower the truck to the ground, then tighten the lug nuts to the specified tightening torque(For details, see service data).
- A Precautions for adjusting the inflation pressure when repairing a puncture.
- \*\* The tires used on forklift trucks have a high inflation pressure, so any cracks or deformation of the rim are extremely dangerous. When adjusting the inflation pressure, do not raise the pressure above the correct level under any circumstances. If the pressure of the compressor is not adjusted beforehand, the pressure inside the tire will rise to the maximum air pressure of the compressor, and this may cause a serious accident. Therefore, always be extremely careful when carrying out this work.

# 9) FUSES REPLACEMENT

# (1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E

No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component
1	5A	Tan	Stop solenoid/Alt(IG)
2	5A	Tan	Travel
3	15A	Blue	Illumination/Head lamp
4	5A	Tan	Start relay
5	5A	Tan	OPSS unit
6	10A	Red	Turn lamp
7	10A	Red	Horn/Brake lamp
8	5A	Tan	Pre-heating
9	5A	Tan	Cluster
10	10A	Red	Work/Beacon lamp
(1)	15A	Blue	Cabin
12	5A	Tan	OPSS unit

1	2		3	4	(5)	)	6	7
STOP SOL/ ALT(IG)	TRAVEL	Н	ILL/ IEAD AMP	START RELAY	OPS UNI		TURN LAMP	HORN/ BRAKE LAMP
5A	5A		15A	5A	5A		10A	10A
SPA	RE (5A)		S	PARE (10A	۸)		SPARE (	15A)
PRE- HEATING	CLUSTER	BE	ORK/ ACON AMP	CABIN	OPS UNI			SE DER
5A	5A		10A	15A	5A		HOL	DEK
8	9		10	11)	12	)		

# (2) 2.0~3.3 ton, 35DF-7

No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component
1	5A	White	Fuel stop solenoid/Alt(IG)
2	5A	Yellow	Travel
3	15A	Red	Illumination/Head lamp
4	5A	Lime	Start relay
5	5A	White	OPSS unit
6	10A	Green	Turn lamp
7	10A	Brown	Horn/Brake lamp
8	5A	Brown	Pre-heating
9	5A	Violet	Cluster
10	10A	Green	Work/Beacon lamp
11)	15A	Brown	Cabin
12	5A	White	OPSS unit

	1	2		3	4	(5)	)	6	7
	STOP SOL./ ALT(IG)	TRAVEL		/HEAD .AMP	START RELAY	OPS UNI		TURN LAMP	HORN/ BRAKE LAMP
	5A	5A		15A	5A	5A		10A	10A
	SPA	RE (5A)		s	PARE (10A	۸)		SPARE (	(15A)
	PRE- HEATING	CLUSTER	BE	ORK/ ACON AMP	CABIN	OPS UNI			ISE_
	5A	5A		10A	15A	5A		HOL	DER
ĺ	<u>(8)</u>	9		110	<u>(II)</u>	(19	)		

# (3) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE

No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component					
1	10A	Blue	F-R solenoid/Glow relay					
2	15A	Red	Illumination/Head lamp					
3	10A	Blue	ECU/Cluster					
4	15A	Blue	Cabin  ECU B+  Turn/Stop lamp					
5	20A	Yellow						
6	10A	Red						
7	10A	Red	Horn/Option					
8	20A	Yellow	Alternator/Fuel heater					
9	10A	Red	Work lamp/Option					
10	20A	Yellow	Air-con					
(1)	10A	Red	Start relay					
12	5A	White	Accelator					

1	2	(	3	4	5		6	7	
GLOW RELAY/ F-R SOL	ILLUM/ HEAD LAMP	ECU/ CLUSTER		CABIN	ECU B <sup>+</sup>		TURN/ STOP LAMP	HORN OPTION	
10A	15A		10A	15A	20A		10A	10A	
SPA	RE(10A)		S	SPARE(15A)			SPARE (20A)		
ALT F/HEATER	WORK OPTION	All	RCON	START RELAY	ACCI	ΞL	FUSE HOLDER		
20A	10A		20A	10A	5A		HOL	DER	
8	9		10	(1)	(12)				

# (4) 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component				
1	10A	Red	Cluster/OPSS Glow timer Head, Work lamp Combi switch Turn, Stop lamp B+				
2	10A	Red					
3	15A	Blue					
4	15A	Blue					
5	10A	Red					
6	10A	Red					
7	15A	Blue	Horn				
8	10A	Blue	Alt, Fuel cut				
9	10A	Blue	F, R switch				
10	15A	Blue	Cabin/Beacon				
(1)	20A	Yellow	Air-con				
12	10A	Red	Start relay				

1	2	(	3	4	(5)		6	7	
CLUSTER/ OPSS	GLOW TIMER/ F,R S/W	HEAD/ WORK LAMP		COMBI S/W	TURN, STOP LAMP		OPTION B <sup>+</sup>	HORN	
10A	10A			15A	10A		10A	15A	
SPA	SPARE(10A)		SPARE(15A)				SPARE (20A)		
ALT, FUEL CUT	F,R S/W		ABIN/ EACON	AIR- CON	STAF RELA		_	JSE	
10A	10A		15A	20A	20A 10A		HOLDER		
<u>(8)</u>	9		10)	(II)	(12)				

# (5) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E

No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component					
1	-	-	-					
2	5A	Green	OPSS B <sup>+</sup>					
3	20A	Red	ECU B <sup>+</sup>					
4	10A	Brown	TCU B <sup>+</sup>					
5	10A White Cluster/Radio							
6	10A	Red	Stop lamp					
7	10A	Red	Horn/Cab tilt					
8	5A	Red	OPSS IG					
9	10A	Red	Cluster/Radio					
10	20A	Blue	Fuel heater					
(1)	10A	Red	ECU IG					
12	10A	Red	TCU IG					

## Fuse box A

1	2	(	3	4	5		6	7		
-	OPSS B <sup>+</sup>	ECU B⁺		TCU B⁺	CLUSTER/ RADIO		STOP LAMP	HORN/ CAB TILT		
-	5A		20A	10A	10A		10A	10A		
SPA	ARE(5A)		S	PARE(10A	1)		SPARE (15A)			
OPSS IG	CLUSTE R/RADIO	FUEL HEATER		ECU IG	TCl IG	J	FUSE HOLDER			
5A	10A		20A	10A	10 <i>A</i>	1	HOL	DEK		
(8)	(9)		(10)	(1)	(12)	)	·			

No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component					
1	5A	Orange	Tilt alarm					
2	10A	Yellow	Back up lamp					
3	10A	Green	Turn lamp					
4	10A	White	Tail lamp  Rear work lamp  Head lamp					
(5)	10A	Blue						
6	10A	Orange						
7	10A	Red	Alternator					
8	10A	Yellow	Wiper motor					
9	20A	Red	Air-con					
10	10A	-	12V out					
11)	5A	Purple	Accel					
12	10A	Violet	Start relay					

## Fuse box B

1	2	(	3	4	5		6	7	
TILT ALARM	BACK UP LAMP	TURN LAMP		TAIL LAMP	REAR WORK LAMP		HEAD LAMP	ALT	
5A	10A		10A	10A	10A		10A	10A	
SPA	SPARE(10A)			SPARE(10A	1)		SPARE (15A)		
WIPER MOTOR	AIR- CON		12V OUT	ACCEL	STAF RELA		FUSE HOLDER		
10A	20A		10A	5A 10A				VER	
(8)	(9)		(10)	(1)	(12)	)			

## (6) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E

No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component				
1	10A	Red	Tail back lamp				
2	15A	Blue	Head lamp				
3	10A	Red	TCU				
4	10A	Red	Cluster/OPSS				
(5)	10A	Red	Turn stop lamp				
6	10A	Red	TCU/B+				
7	10A	Red	Horn				
8	10A	Red	Work lamp/Tilt				
9	10A	Red	Alt./Fuel cut				
10	20A	Yellow	Air-con				
11)	15A	Blue	Cabin/glow				
12	10A	Red	Start relay				

1	2	3	4	(5)	)	6	7	
TAIL BACK LAMP	HEAD LAMP	TCU	CLUST- ER /OPSS	TURN STOP LAMP		TCU B+	HORN OPT	
10A	15A	10A	10A	10A		10A	10A	
SPA	RE (10A)		SPARE (10A)			SPARE (15A)		
WORK LAMP /TILT	ALT./ FUEL CUT	AIR- CON	CABIN /GLOW	STAF RELA		FU HOL	SE DER	
10A	10A	20A	20A 15A 10A					
8	9	10	(1)	12	)			

# (7) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

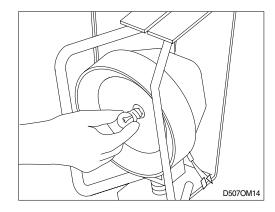
No.	Capacity	Color	Related electrical component				
1	20A	Yellow	Alternator/ fuel heater				
2	10A	Red	Cluster/Converter				
3	10A	Red	ECU IG				
4	10A	Red	F,R SW/OPSS ECU B+ OPSS				
5	20A	Yellow					
6	5A	Tan					
7	10A	Red	Horn/Cabin/Stop lamp				
8	10A	Yellow	Turn/Back lamp				
9	15A	Blue	Head/Work lamp				
10	15A	Blue	Tail lamp/Cabin				
11)	5A	Blue	Accel signal				
12	10A	Red	Start relay				

1	2		3	4		<b>⑤</b>		6	7
ALT./ FUEL HEATER	CLUSTER/ CONVERT	ECU IG		F,R SW/ OPSS		ECU B+		OPSS	HORN/ CABIN/ STOP LAMP
20A	10A		10A	10A		20A		5A	10A
SPA	RE (10A)			SPARE (15A)				SPARI	E (20A)
TURN/ BACK LAMP	HEAD/ WORK LAMP	L	TAIL AMP/ ABIN	ACCEL SIGNAL		STAR RELA			FUSE DLDER
10A	15A		15A	5A		10A			
8	9		10	(1)		(12)			

- ① Turn the starting switch OFF.
- ② Open the cover of the fuse box, and replace fuses inside (To open the cover of the fuse box, push the side of the cover lightly with a finger, and pull the cover forward to remove it.)
- ⚠ When replacing the fuse, check the relationship between the fuse and the electrical components it protects. Always replace fuses with a fuse of the same capacity. Always turn the starting switch OFF before replacing any fuse.

#### 10) LAMP BULBS REPLACEMENT

Lamp	Spec(for 12V)	Spec(for 24V)
Head lamp	55W	70W
Turn signal lamp	21W	←
Clearance lamp	5W	10W
Stop lamp	21W	←
Backup lamp	10W	←
Warning lamp	1.4W	←
Meter lighting lamp	3.4W	←
License lamp (option)	3.4W	3W
Beacon lamp (option)	Strobe type	<b>←</b>
Rear work lamp	55W	70W



▲ After checking that the fuse is not blown and that there is no disconnection in the wiring harness, replace the lamp bulb.

#### 11) FUNCTIONAL TESTS

You will start the engine to complete the functional tests, so be sure that:

- · The parking brake is applied.
- · Directional control is in NEUTRAL.
- · Forks are fully lowered to the floor or ground.
- · All controls are in neutral or other correct position.
- · You are familiar with the safety procedures given in section 5, **Starting and operating procedures**, in this manual.

As you test the following components, be sure they are properly mounted and working correctly.

#### (1) Horn

Press the horn button to check horn function. If the horn or any other part does not operate, report the failure and have it repaired before the truck is put into operation.

#### (2) Hour meter

Start the engine and let it warm up until it runs evenly and accelerates smoothly when you push on the accelerator pedal. Check the hour meter for operation with the engine running. Write the hour meter reading on the PM report form. Report any malfunction or damage.

#### (3) Indicator lights

Check that all lights are functioning and indicate normal truck operation as described in section 3, **Know your truck**, in this manual.

#### (4) Service brakes and inching pedal

With the direction control in NEUTRAL and the engine running, push the service brake pedal fully down and hold. The brakes should apply before the pedal reaches the floor plate. If the pedal continues to creep downward, report the failure immediately. Do not operate the truck until the brakes are repaired. Perform the same check with the inching pedal.(Additional braking/inching checks will follow).

#### (5) Parking brake

Check the function of the parking brake. Release, then reapply. To check parking brake holding capability, park the lift truck on a grade and apply the parking brake. The parking brake should hold a lift truck with rated load on a 15% grade.

## A Do not operate a lift truck if the service or parking brakes are not operating properly.

#### (6) Lift mechanisms and controls

Pull back on the tilt control lever and hold until the mast reaches the full back tilt position. Push forward on the lever to return the mast to the vertical position. Release the lever.

## ▲ Be sure that there is adequate overhead clearance before raising the mast.

Pull back on the lift control lever and raise the fork carriage to full height. Watch the mast assembly as it rises. Release the lever.

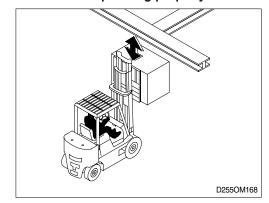
If the maximum fork height is not reached, this indicates there is an inadequate(low) oil level in the hydraulic sump tank or severe binding within the mast.

Push forward on the lift control lever. Watch the mast as it lowers. When the forks reach the floor, release the lever.

All movements of the mast, fork carriage, and lift chains must be even and smooth, without binding or jerking. Watch for chain wobble or looseness; the chains should have equal tension and move smoothly without noticeable wobble.

#### (7) Auxiliary controls(Option)

If your lift truck is equipped with an attachment, test the control lever for correct function and briefly operate the attachment.



#### (8) Steering system

\* The steering system, steering axle, and steering linkage on your truck should be inspected periodically for abnormal looseness and damage, leaking seals, etc.. Also, be alert for any changes in steering action. Hard steering, excessive freeplay(looseness), or unusual sound when turning or maneuvering indicates a need for inspection or servicing.

Check the steering system by moving the steering handwheel in a full right turn and then in a full left turn. Return the handwheel to the straight ahead position. The steering system components should operate smoothly when the handwheel is turned. Never operate a truck that has a steering system fault.

▲ Fasten your seat belt before driving the truck.

#### (9) Direction control, braking and inching

- \* Be sure that the travel area is clear in front of the truck.
- ① Push firmly on the brake pedal. Release the parking brake. Move the directional control lever from NEUTRAL to FORWARD.
- ② Remove your right foot from the service brake pedal and put it on the accelerator pedal. Push down until the truck moves slowly forward. Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal and push down on the service brake pedal to stop the truck. The brakes should apply smoothly and equally.
- \* Be sure that the travel area is clear behind the truck.
- ③ Put the directional control lever in the REVERSE travel position. Release the service brake and push down on the accelerator pedal until the truck moves slowly in the reverse direction. Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal and push down on the service brake pedal to stop the truck. The brakes should apply smoothly and equally.
- ④ Put the directional control in FORWARD. Press the inching pedal fully down and hold. Depress the accelerator. The truck should not move. Now, with the accelerator still depressed, slowly release the inching pedal until the truck **Inches** forward smoothly and slowly.
- \* Report any problems.
- When you have completed the operational tests, park and leave the truck according to standard shut down procedure as described in section 5 of this manual. Be sure to make a record of all maintenance and operating problems you find.

#### 12) FLUIDS, FILTERS AND ENGINE ACCESSORIES

To check fluid levels and other components within the engine compartment, unlatch and open the hood to access the engine compartment.

▲ To avoid the possibility of personal injury, never work in the engine compartment with the engine running, except when it is absolutely necessary to check or make adjustments. Take extreme care to keep hands, tools, loose clothing, etc., away from fan and drive belts. Also remove watches, bracelets, and rings.

## (1) Engine accessories

Inspect the engine coolant hoses and fan belt(s). Look for leaking and obvious damage, worn (frayed) condition, breaks, etc. that could cause failure during operation.

#### (2) Engine air cleaner

Check the engine air cleaner for damage and contamination(excessive dirt build-up and clogging). Be sure that the air cleaner hose is securely connected(not loose or leaking). Fan or cone shaped dust deposit on tube or hose surfaces indicate a leak.

Change or service the air cleaner element every 1000 operating hours, depending upon your application. Service intervals may also be determined by the air restriction indicator.

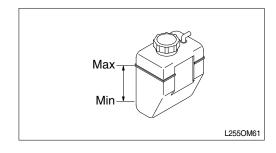
#### (3) Battery

Inspect the battery for damage, cracks, leaking condition, etc.. If the terminals are corroded, clean and protect them with HYUNDAI battery saver(Available from your HYUNDAI dealer). If your battery has removable cell caps, check to be sure the cells are all filled. Refill them with distilled water.

- A When refill the distilled water in the battery, be careful not to allow the fluid to come in contact with eyes, skin, clothing and metal surface. If the fluid has come in contact with them, wash it out immediately with water.
- ▲ EXPLOSIVE GASES: Do not smoke or have open flames or sparks near batteries. An explosion can cause injury or death.

#### (4) Engine cooling system

To check engine coolant level open the hood to the engine compartment. Visually inspect the recovery bottle, locate the MAX and MIN marks. The MAX mark indicates maximum level at operating temperature. The MIN mark indicates additional coolant needs to be added to the system.



- △ A level anywhere between the MAX and MIN marks is normal.
- \* Inspect the coolant level in the overflow bottle only.
- ▲ Do not remove the radiator cap when the radiator is hot. STEAM from the radiator will cause severe burns. Do not remove the radiator cap to check the coolant level.
- ▲ Never remove the radiator cap while the engine is running. Stop the engine and wait until it has cooled. Failure to do so could result in serious personal injury from hot coolant or steam blowout and/or damage to the cooling system or engine.

If the level is low, add a 50/50 mixture of specified coolant and water to the correct fill level. If you have to add coolant more than once a month or if you have to add more than one quart at a time, check the coolant system for leaks.

- · Check engine oil for presence of coolant leaking into engine.
- · Inspect the coolant for condition. Look for excessive contamination or rust or oil in the coolant solution
- · Check the PM time interval for need to change coolant.
- · Check the condition of radiator cap rubber seal and radiator filler neck for damage. Be sure they are clean.
- · Check overflow hose for logging or damage.

Your lift truck cooling system is filled with a factory installed solution of 50% water and 50% permanent-type antifreeze containing rust and corrosion inhibitors. You should leave the solution in year around. Plain water may be used in an emergency, but replace it with the specified coolant as soon as possible to avoid damage to the system. Do not use alcohol or methanol antifreeze.

#### (5) Engine oil and filter

Locate the engine oil dipstick. Pull the dipstick out, wipe it with a clean wiper, and reinsert it fully into the dipstick tube. Remove the dipstick and check oil level.

It is normal to add some oil between oil changes. Keep the oil level between the Full and Low mark on the dipstick by adding oil as required. **Do not overfill**. Use the correct oil as specified under lubricant specification.

It is recommended to:

- Drain and replace the engine crankcase oil every 50 to 250 operating hours(Depending on application).
- · Replace the LPG engine oil filter every 500 hours, diesel engine every 250 hours.
- Remove the oil pan drain plug to drain old oil after the truck has been in operation and the engine(oil) is operating temperature.

#### ▲ Engine oil at operating temperature is hot and can cause burns. Beware of splashing oil.

- · Carefully check for leaks after changing oil and installing new filter.
- \* The time interval for changing engine oil depends upon your application and operating conditions. To determine the correct schedule for your truck, it is suggested that you periodically submit engine oil samples to a commercial laboratory for analysis of the condition of the oil.

OIL PERFORMANCE DESIGNATION: To help achieve proper engine performance and durability, use only engine lubricating oils of the proper quality. For LPG and diesel engines, HYUNDAI recommends that you use motor oil that meets API service classification CD, CC/SG, SF and API CH4 SAE 15W-40 for diesel engines, gas engines use API SG, SAE 10W-30 oil or better.

#### (6) Hydraulic sump tank

Check the hydraulic sump tank fluid level. Correct fluid level is important for proper system operation. Low fluid level can cause pump damage. Over filling can cause loss of fluid or lift system malfunction. Hydraulic fluid expands as its temperature rises. Therefore, it is preferable to check the fluid level at operating temperature(after approximately 30 minutes of truck operation). To check the fluid level, first park the truck on a level surface and apply the parking brake.

Put the mast in a vertical position and lower the fork carriage fully down. Pull the dipstick out, (attached to the sump breather) wipe it with a clean wiper, and reinsert it. Remove dipstick and check oil level. Keep the oil level above the LOW mark on the dipstick by adding recommended hydraulic fluid only, as required. **Do not overfill**.

Check the condition of the hydraulic fluid(age, color or clarity, contamination). Change (replace) the oil as necessary.

#### (7) Hydraulic fluid and filter change

Drain and replace the hydraulic sump fluid every 2000 operating hours. (Severe service or adverse conditions may require more frequent fluid change). Replace the hydraulic oil filter element at every oil change. Remove, clean, and reinstall the hydraulic and steer system suction line screens at first PM and every 500 hours thereafter. Check for leaks after installation of the filter. Also, check that the hydraulic line connections at the filter adapter are tightened correctly.

#### (8) Sump tank breather maintenance and inspection

Remove the sump tank fill cap/breather and inspect for excessive(obvious) contamination and damage. Replace the fill cap/breather, per recommended PM schedule or as required by operating conditions.

#### (9) Transmission fluid check

To check the transmission fluid locate the dipstick. The dipstick is located on the driver's left hand side under the floor plate near the transmission valve. Before checking, run the engine until the unit is at operating temperature. This is important since transmission oil temperature should be minimum of 150 to 250° F maximum, the engine should also be at operating temperature. Apply the parking brake. With the engine operating at idle and the transmission in NEUTRAL, and the parking brake set, check the fluid on the dipstick. Fill, if necessary, to the FULL mark on the dipstick, using the transmission fluid recommended by HYUNDAI.

\* Check the planned maintenance interval (operating hours) or the condition of the oil to determine if the transmission fluid needs to be changed.

#### 13) LUBRICATION

#### (1) Truck chassis inspection and lubrication

Lubrication and inspection of truck chassis components, including steering wheels, steering axle linkage, steering cylinder, and wheel bearings are easier if the truck is raised and blocked up under the frame. Refer to your service manual for additional information on machine blocking and jacking. Also refer to your service manual for the location of grease fittings.

Inspect the steering cylinder piston rods, seals, and fasteners for damage, leaks, and looseness. Lubricate the steering axle linkage rod ends and linkage pivot points. Be sure to clean the grease fittings before lubricating, and remove the excess grease from all points after lubricating. Lubricate miscellaneous linkage as needed.

#### (2) Mast and tilt cylinder lubrication

Clean the fittings and lubricate the tilt cylinder rod end bushings(forward end) and both the base rod-end bushings(rear end). Clean and lubricate the mast trunnion bushings.

## (3) Lift chains

Lubricate the entire length of the mast rail lift and carriage chains with HYUNDAI chain and cable lube.

#### 14) AIR CLEANING

Always maintain a lift truck in a clean condition. Do not allow dirt, dust, lint, or other contaminants to accumulate on the truck. Keep the truck free from leaking oil and grease. Wipe up all oil spills. Keep the controls and floorboards clean, dry, and safe. A clean truck makes it easier to see leakage and loose, missing, or damaged parts, and helps prevent fires. A clean truck runs cooler. The environment in which a lift truck operates determines how often and to what extent cleaning is necessary.

For example, trucks operating in manufacturing plants that have a high level of dirt, dust, or lint(for example, cotton fibers or paper dust) in the air or on the floor or ground, require more frequent cleaning. The radiator especially may require daily air cleaning to ensure correct cooling.

If air pressure does not remove heavy deposits of grease, oil, etc., it may be necessary to use steam or liquid spray cleaner.

#### 

Use an air hose with special adapter or extension, a control valve, and a nozzle to direct the air properly. Use clean, dry, low pressure, compressed air. Restrict air pressure to 207kPa (30psi), maximum(OSHA requirement).

# ▲ Wear suitable eye protection and protective clothing when air cleaning. Never point the air nozzle at anyone.

Air clean the mast assembly, drive axle, radiator- from both counterweight and engine side, engine and accessories, drive line and related components, and steering axle and cylinder.

#### 15) CRITICAL FASTENER TORQUE CHECKS

Fasteners in highly loaded(critical) components can quickly fail if they become loosened. Also, loose fasteners can cause damage or failure of the component. For safety, it is important that the correct torque be maintained on all critical fasteners of components that directly support, handle, or control the load and protect the operator. (SEE 8. SPECIFICATIONS)

Critical items include:

- · Drive axle mounting
- · Overhead guard
- · Drive and steering wheel mounting
- · Tilt cylinder mounting and yokes
- · Counterweight mounting
- · Mast mounting and components

Torque specifications are in your service manual.

#### 16) LIFT CHAIN MAINTENANCE

The chain system on the mast was designed for safe, efficient, and reliable transmission of lifting force from hydraulic cylinder to the forks. Safe use of your truck with minimum down time depends on the correct care and maintenance of the lift chains. Most complaints of unacceptable chain performance are a result of poor maintenance. Chains need periodic maintenance to give maximum service life.

▲ Do not attempt to repair a worn chain. Replace worn or damaged chains. Do not piece chains together.

#### (1) Lift chain inspection and measurement

Inspect and lubricate the lift chains every PM (50~250 hours). When operating in corrosive environments, inspect the chains every 50 hours. During the inspection, check for the following conditions:

- · Rust and corrosion, cracked plates, raised or turned pins, tight joints, wear, and worn pins or holes
- When the pins or holes become worn, the chain becomes longer. When a section of chain is 3% longer than a section of new chain, the chain is worn and must be discarded.
- · Chain wear can be measured by using a chain scale or a steel tape measure. When checking chain wear, be sure to measure a segment of chain that moves over a sheave. Do not repair chains by cutting out the worn section and joining in a new piece. If part of a chain is worn, replace all the chains on a truck.

#### (2) Lift chain lubrication

Lift chain lubrication is an important part of your maintenance program. The lift chains operate under heavy loadings and function more safely and have longer life if they are regularly and correctly lubricated. HYUNDAI chain lubricant is recommended; it is easily sprayed on and provides superior lubrication. Heavy motor oil may also be used as a lubricant and corrosion inhibitor.

#### (3) Lift chain wear and replacement criteria

#### New chain length

The distance from the first pin counted to the last pin counted in a span while the chains are lifting a small load.

#### ② Worn chain length

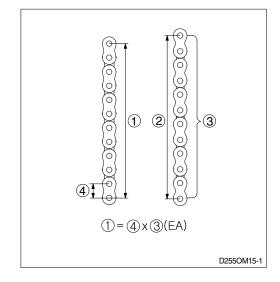
The distance from the first pin counted to the last pin counted in a span while the chains are lifting a small load.

#### 3 Span

The number of pins in the length(Segment) of chain to be measured.

#### 4 Pitch

The distance from the center of one pin to the center of the next pin.

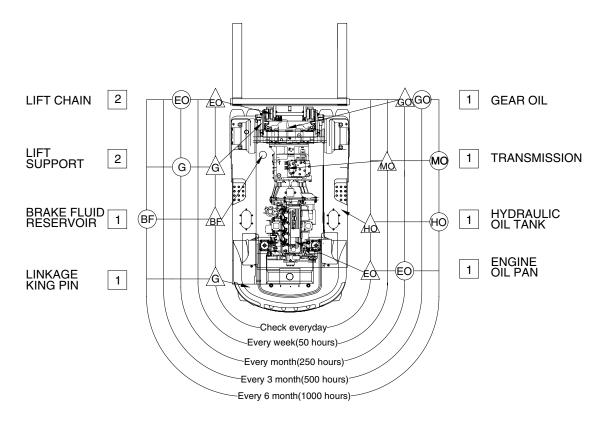


All chains must be replaced if any link has wear of 3% or more, or if any of the damaged conditions notes above are found during inspection. Order replacement chains from your HYUNDAI dealer. Replace all chains as a set. Do not remove factory lubrication or paint new chains. Replace anchor pins and worn or broken anchors when installing new chains. Adjust tension on new chains. Lubricate chains when they are installed on the mast.

\* Please refer to your service manual for additional information on lift chain measurement and maintenance.

# 8. LUBRICATION CHART

## 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E, 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7



D255LUB01

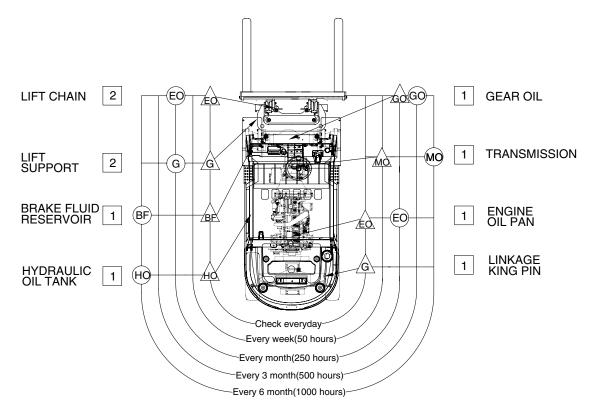
#### **NOTES**

- ① △: Check, add oil when needed.
- ② O: Change oil or add oil.
- ③ Figures in squares indicate number of lubricating points.
- ④ All service intervals in the chart are based on daily, 2 weeks, 1 month, 3 months, 6 months, and service meter readings.

Mark	Kind of lubricants	In moderate weather	In freezing weather (below-50° C)				
EO	Engine oil	API CH4 class or better					
МО	T/M oil	ATF DEXRON III					
GO	Gear oil	MOBILFLUID 424					
НО	Hydraulic oil	ISO VG 68	ISO VG 15*1, ISO VG 46				
BF	Brake fluid	AZOLA ZS32(Hydraulic oil, ISO VG32)					
G	Grease	NLGI No. 2	NLGI No.1				

\*1 Cold region Russia, CIS, Mongolia

## 2) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E



35DS7ELUB01

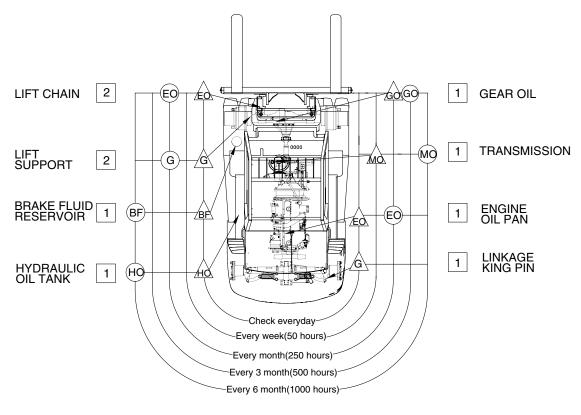
## **NOTES**

- ①  $\triangle$ : Check, add oil when needed.
- ② O: Change oil or add oil.
- ③ Figures in squares indicate number of lubricating points.
- ④ All service intervals in the chart are based on daily, 2 weeks, 1 month, 3 months, 6 months, and service meter readings.

Mark	Kind of lubricants	In moderate weather	In freezing weather (below-50°C)					
EO	Engine oil	API CH4 class or better						
МО	T/M oil	ATF DEXRON III						
GO	Gear oil	MOBILFLUID 424						
НО	Hydraulic oil	ISO VG 68	ISO VG 15*1, ISO VG 46					
BF	Brake fluid	AZOLA ZS32(Hydraulic oil ISO VG32)						
G	Grease	NLGI No. 2 NLGI No.1						

\*1 Cold region Russia, CIS, Mongolia

## 3) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7, 80D-7E



80D7LUB01

#### **NOTES**

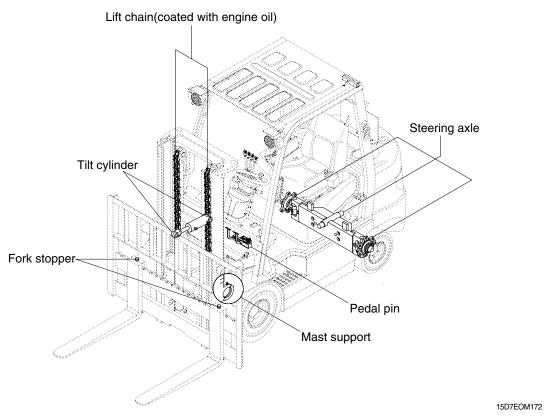
- $\bigcirc$   $\triangle$ : Check, add oil when needed.
- ② o: Change oil or add oil.
- ③ Figures in squares indicate number of lubricating points.
- ④ All service intervals in the chart are based on daily, 2 weeks, 1 month, 3 months, 6 months, and service meter readings.

Mark	Kind of lubricants	In moderate weather	In freezing weather (below-50° C)						
EO	Engine oil	API CH4 class or better							
МО	T/M oil	ATF DEXRON III							
GO	Gear oil	SAE 80W-90/API GL-5(DRY), MOI	SAE 80W-90/API GL-5(DRY), MOBILFLUID 424(WET)						
НО	Hydraulic oil	ISO VG 68	ISO VG 15*1, ISO VG 46						
BF	Brake fluid	DOT3(DRY), AZOLA ZS32(Hydraulic oil ISO VG 32 : WET)							
G	Grease	NLGI No. 2 NLGI No.1							

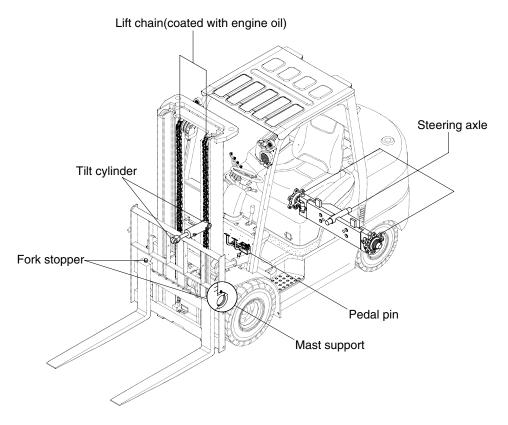
\*1 Cold region Russia, CIS, Mongolia

# 9. GREASING POINT

# 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E



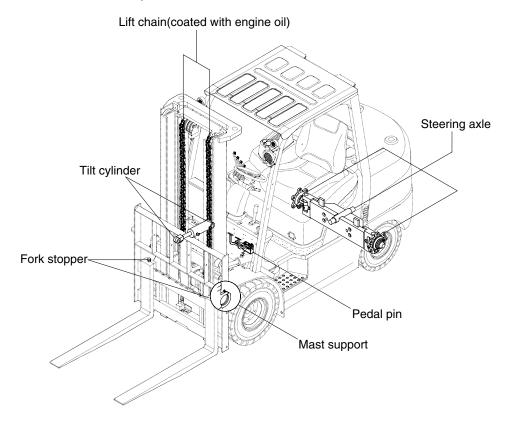
# 2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E



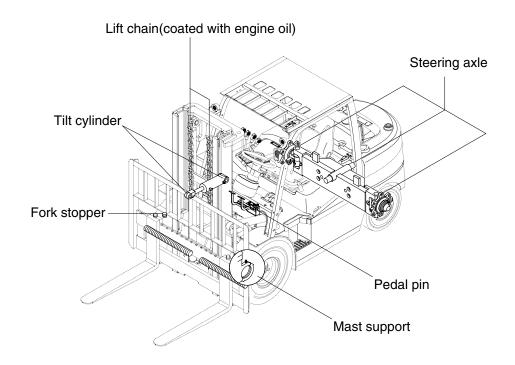
7-52

20D7OM32

# 3) 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7



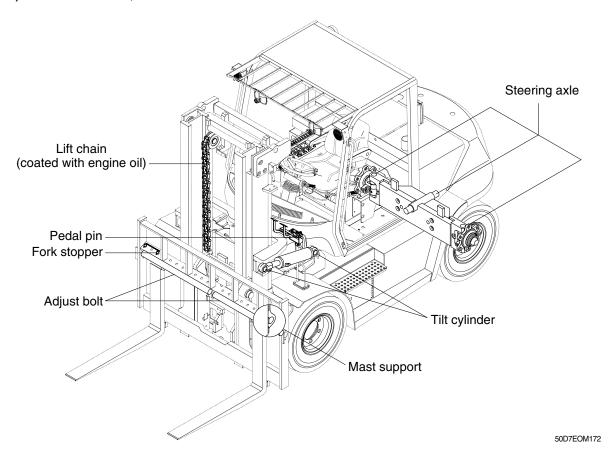
# 4) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E



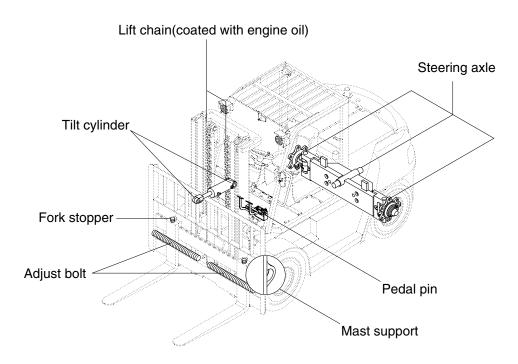
D357OM172

20D7OM32

# 5) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E



# 6) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7



50DS7EOM173

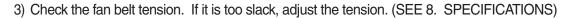
## 10. HANDLING MACHINE IN EXTREMELY HOT PLACES

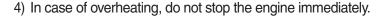
Pay careful attention particularly to the following points when handling the machine in extremely hot places.

#### Cooling system

- Scale and rust form more easily in the cooling system, so wash with anticorrosion liquid. Always try to have clean and soft water circulating in the system.
- 2) Clogging of the radiator fins is one cause of overheating, so use air or water jets to clean the fins. When doing this, the air nozzle must be at right angles to the radiator.



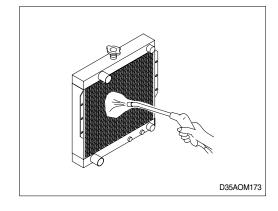




- (1) Run the engine at low idling.
- (2) Open the hood to ventilate the engine compartment.
- (3) When the water temperature drops, stop the engine.
- (4) Check the cooling water level. If it is low, add more water.
- ▲ Wear safety glasses and a face shield when using compressed air. Never touch the radiator cap while the engine is hot. Steam may spurt out. Wait until the water temperature drops. It is extremely dangerous to try to check the fan belt tension while the engine is running. When inspecting the fan belt or other moving parts, or near such parts, always stop the engine first.
- \* Always keep fill the coolant to specified level and check for coolant leaks if necessary.

#### Battery

In case of operating the machine in hot weather, it will be fallen fast the electrolyte level of the battery. Always check the electrolyte level of the battery and make sure that the level is kept near the upper level.



## 11. COLD WEATHER OPERATION

#### 1) PREPARATION FOR LOW TEMPERATURE

- Replace lubrication oil with oil of the prescribed viscosity.
- (2) Fuel of low pour point must be used. ASTM D975 No.1 diesel fuel should be used at ambient temperature lower than -5°C.
- (3) When ambient temperatures are below use an anti-freeze mixture per the above table to prevent freezing of the cooling system.

Min ambient temperature (°C)	-5	-10	-15	-20	-25	-30	-50
Amount of antifreeze(%)	25	30	35	40	45	50	60
Amount of water(%)	75	70	65	60	55	50	40

- ▲ Use permanent type antifreeze.
- ▲ Use soft water(city water, etc.) as mixing water.
- ▲ Cooling system must be thoroughly flushed before filling with antifreeze mixture.
- ⚠ When the climate becomes warmer and antifreeze is not needed, replace with soft water (city water, etc.) after thoroughly cleaning the cooling system.
- ▲ Do not expose antifreeze to flame. It is inflammable.
- \* Dispose of old antifreeze mixture in locally approved manner.

## 2) BATTERY

As ambient temperature drops, battery capacity will drop and electrolyte may sometimes freeze if battery charge is low. Maintain battery at a charge level of over 75% and insulate it against cold temperature so that machine can be readily started the next morning.

\* When the electrolyte level is low, add distilled water in the morning before work instead of after the day's work. This is to prevent fluid from freezing at night.

#### 3) CARE AFTER DAILY OPERATION

- (1) Drain water from fuel system to prevent freezing.
- (2) Fill the tank at the end of each day of operation to drive out moisture laden air to prevent condensation.

Do not fill the tank to top.

▲ Explosive fumes may be present during refueling.

## 12. STORAGE

#### 1) BEFORE STORAGE

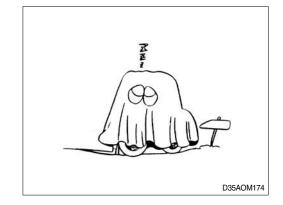
When you keep your forklift truck in storage for an extended period of time, observe the following safeguard instruction:

- (1) Wash and tidy the truck and house it in a dry building.
- (2) When the truck has to be placed outdoors, park it on a even ground and cover it securely with canvas.
- (3) Give enough fuel, grease, lubricant and oil.
- (4) Coat exposed piston rods of all hydraulic cylinders fully with grease.
- (5) Cover batteries after removing terminals, or remove battery from the machine and store separately.
- (6) When the atmospheric temperature is anticipated to drop below 0°C, add antifreeze.(Refer to COLD WEATHER OPERATION about ratio of water and antifreeze.)

#### 2) DURING STORAGE

- (1) Operate the engine and move the machine for a short distance once a month so that a new oil film will be coated over movable parts and component surfaces. Remove and storage the battery at the same time.
- ⚠ The above operations should be performed in the open. If they have to be performed inside a building, open the windows and doors to improve ventilation.

This is to avoid the danger of gas poisoning.



#### 3) AFTER STORAGE

After storage(When it is kept without cover or the rust-preventive operation once a month is not carried out), you should apply the following treatment before operation.

- (1) Remove the drain plugs from the oil pan and other cases and drain any water.
- (2) Remove the rocker housing cover and lubricate the valves and rocker arms well. Inspect the valve operation.
- (3) After the engine is started, run it at idling speed until it is warmed up completely.

## 13. TRANSPORT

#### 1) PRECAUTIONS FOR LOADING AND UNLOADING

Contact your HYUNDAI forklift distributor for advice regarding transportation of the machine. When loading or unloading the machine on or from a transporter, using loading ramp, the following precautions must always be observed.

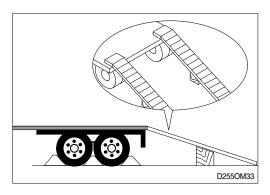
#### ▲ Check travel route for overpass clearance.

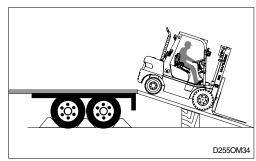
Make sure there is adequate clearance if the lift truck being transported is equipped with a high mast or cab.

Remove ice, snow or other slippy material from the shipping lift truck and the loading dock.

- (1) Ensure that the transporter cannot move by applying the brake and putting blocks under the wheels. Place the transmission control in NEUTRAL.
- (2) Fix the loading ramps securely so that the centers of the transporter and machine are aligned. (The loading ramps should be of sufficient width, length and thickness to permit safe loading or unloading.)
- (3) After checking that the machine is aligned with the loading ramps, back the machine slowly up the ramps to load it on the transporter.
- ♠ When on the loading ramps, never change direction. If it is necessary to change direction, drive off the ramp and realign the machine.

Block the wheels and secure the lift truck with tiedowns.





## 14. LOADING AND UNLOADING BY CRANE

- Check the weight, length, width and height of the truck referring to the chapter 8, specifications when you are going to hoist the truck.
- Use long wire rope and stay to keep the distance with the machine as it should avoid touching with the truck body.
- 3) Put a rubber plate where the wire rope contact with the truck's body to prevent damage.
- 4) Place crane on the proper place.
- 5) Install the wire rope and stay like the illustration.
- ▲ Make sure wire rope is proper size.
- ▲ Make sure that the truck is shut down before hoisting. Lifting the truck with engine running can cause serious accident.
- ▲ The wrong hoisting method or installation of wire rope can cause damage to driver and truck.
- ▲ Do not load abruptly.
- ▲ Keep area clear of personnel.
- 6) If there is lifting brackets on the truck's body, use them to lift a truck.
- 7) Refer to illustration at the right side only for the trucks such as 80D-7E.
- ▲ Use appropriate method for your forklift truck.

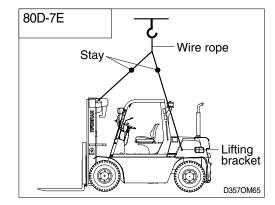
1.5~7 ton

Stay

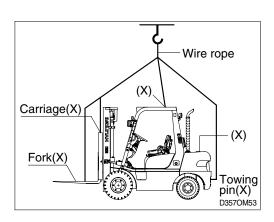
Wire rope

Frame

20D7EOM65



- ♠ Do not install the wire to unsafe position such as forks, carriage, head guard, counterweight lifting hole or towing pin, etc.. It can cause serious injury or damage to driver and truck.
- ▲ If there is any problem to lift a truck, please contact your dealer.
- ▲ Perform the lifting service with skilled service men.



## 15. RECOMMENDATION TABLE FOR LUBRICANTS

## 1) NEW MACHINE

New machine uses following fuel, coolant and lubricant.

## (1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E, 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7

Description	Specification
Engine oil	SAE 10W-30(API CH4 class or better)
T/M oil	ATF DEXRON III
Gear oil	MOBILFLUID 424
Hydraulic oil	ISO VG46/VG68, Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil ISO VG15, Conventional hydraulic oil*1
Brake oil	AZOLLA ZS32(Hydraulic oil ISO VG32)
Grease	Lithium base grease NLGI No.2
Fuel	ASTM D975-No.2
Coolant	Mixture of 50% ethylene glycol base antifreeze and 50% water

## (2) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

Description	Specification
Engine oil	SAE 10W-30(API CH4 class or better)
T/M oil	ATF DEXRON III
Gear oil	MOBILFLUID 424
Hydraulic oil	ISO VG46/VG68, Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil ISO VG15, Conventional hydraulic oil*1
Brake oil	AZOLLA ZS32 (Hydraulic oil ISO VG32)
Grease	Lithium base grease NLGI No.2
Fuel	ASTM D975-No.2
Coolant	Mixture of 50% ethylene glycol base antifreeze and 50% water

## (3) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7, 80D-7E

Description	Specification
Engine oil	SAE 10W-30(API CH4 class or better)
T/M oil	ATF DEXRON III, SHELL DONAX TD
Gear oil	SAE 80W-90/API GL-5(DRY), MOBILFLUID 424(WET)
Hydraulic oil	ISO VG46/VG68, Hyundai genuine long life hydraulic oil ISO VG15, Conventional hydraulic oil*1
Brake oil	DOT3(DRY), AZOLLA ZS32(Hydraulic oil ISO VG32 : WET)
Grease	Lithium base grease NLGI No.2
Fuel	ASTM D975-No.2
Coolant	Mixture of 50% ethylene glycol base antifreeze and 50% water

· SAE : Society of Automotive Engineers · ASTM : American Society of Testing and Material

· API : American petroleum Institute ★: Cold region

· ISO: International Organization for Standardization Russia, CIS, Mongolia

· NLGI : National Lubricating Grease Institute

# 16. FUEL AND LUBRICANTS

## 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E, 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7

		Capacity (U.S.gal)		Ambient temperature °C (°F)										
Service point	Kind of fluid	15D/18D/ 20DA-7E	2.0~3.3ton, 35DF-7 20~33DF-7	-50 (-58)	-30 (-22)	-2 (-4		10 14)	0 (32)	10 (50		20 68)	30 (86)	40 (104)
						*5	SAE 5W	/-40						
			13.2 (3.49)								SΔ	E 30		
Engine oil	Engine oil	9.5	(0.40)				CAF	7 10/4/			O/ \		Т	
pan		(2.5)					SAE	E 10W						
			5.4					; 	SAE 1	IOW-:	30			
			(1.45)						SA	AE 15	5W-40			
Torque converter transmission	Transmission oil	10 (2.6)	10 (2.6)					ATF D	EXRC	III NC				
Axle	Gear oil	5 (1.3)	5 (1.3)					MC	BILF	LUID	424			
	Hydraulic oil	- Chillian	26(0.9) Option 32(8.4)				* 5	60 VG1	5					
Hydraulic tank									ISC	VG	46			
terne										IS	SO VG	58		
					*A	STM	D975 N	No.1						
Fuel tank	Diesel fuel★1	38 (10.0)	54 (14.3)			_				ASTN	И D975	No 2		
									-		2070	110.2	7	
Fitting	Grease	_	_				*NLC	3I No.1						
(Grease nipple)	Grodos									N	LGI No	.2		
Brake reservoir tank	Brake oil	0.5 (0.13)	0.5 (0.13)	*AZC	DLLA 2	ZS10		ulic oil IS			c oil IS0	D VG3	32)	
Radiator	Antifreeze:Water	9.4 (2.48)	9.4 (2.48)	* Ethyle	ne glycol	l base p	_	lene gly type (60:4		ase p	ermane	ent typ	e(50	:50)

- ① SAE numbers given to engine oil should be selected according to ambient temperature.
- ② For engine oil used in engine oil pan, use SAE 10W oil when the temperature at the time of engine start up is below 0°C, even if the ambient temperature in daytime is expected to rise to 10°C or more.
- ③ If any engine oil of API service class CF is used instead of class CH4 engine oil, the frequency of oil change must be doubled.
  - \*1: Ultra low sulfur diesel
    - sulfur content ≤ 15 ppm
- \*: Cold region
  Russia, CIS, Mongolia

## 2) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

	16. 1. 6					Ambie	nt temp	erature	°C (°F	F)		
Service point	Kind of fluid	Capacity (U.S.gal)	-50	-30	-20	) -1	0	0 1	10	20	30	40
Politi	iidid		(-58)	(-22)	(-4	) (14	4) (3	32) (5	50)	(68)	(86)	(104)
					*\$	AE 5W-	40					
		HMC : 8.5 (2.2) MHI : 16.5 (4.3)				AL 300-	+0			215.22		
									;	SAE 30		
Engine oil pan	Engine oil					SAE	10W	T				
pan							S	AE 10W	<b>/</b> -30			
								SAE <sup>2</sup>	15W-4	40		
Torquio												
Torque converter transmission	T/M oil	12 (3.2)				,	ATF DE	XRON I				
Axle	Gear oil	10.5 (2.8)					MOE	BILFLUI	D 424	ı		
	Hydraulic oil					*IS	O VG1	5				
Hydraulic								ISO VO	G46			
tank									ISO V	IC69		
									130 V	400		
				*AS	STM	D975 N	0.1					
Fuel tank	Diesel fuel★1	100 (26.4)						AST		975 No.2		
		,						7.01		70140.2		
Fitting						*NLG	l No.1					
(Grease nipple)	Grease	-							NLGI	No 2		
										110.2		
Brake			*AZC	DLLA Z	S10(	Hydraul	ic oil IS0	_ O VG10)	)			
reservoir tank	Hyd oil	-				47OLL	N 7833	(Hydrau	lic oil	ISO VG	33)	
						AZULL	~ Z00Z	(i iyurau	IIIC OII	130 VG	) <u> </u>	
		21.5				Ethyle	ene glyc	ol base	perma	anent typ	e(50	:50)
Radiator	Antifreeze:Water	(5.7)	*Ethyle	ene glycol l	base pe	ermanent ty	pe (60 : 40)					
			1					1				

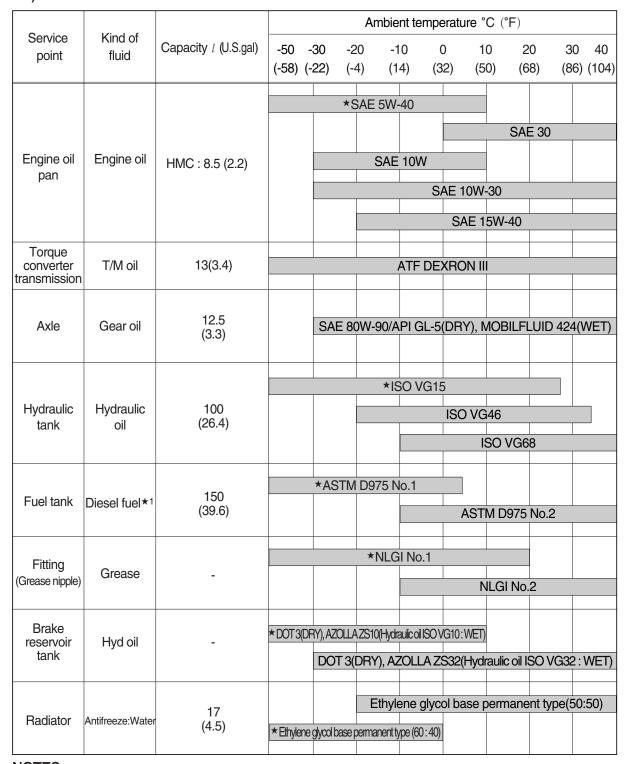
- ① SAE numbers given to engine oil should be selected according to ambient temperature.
- ② For engine oil used in engine oil pan, use SAE 10W oil when the temperature at the time of engine start up is below 0°C, even if the ambient temperature in daytime is expected to rise to 10°C or more.
- ③ If any engine oil of API service class CF is used instead of class CH4 engine oil, the frequency of oil change must be doubled.
  - \*1: Ultra low sulfur diesel
    - sulfur content ≤ 15 ppm
- \*: Cold region Russia, CIS, Mongolia

## 3) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E, 80D-7E

Service	Kind of	Oit	Ambient temperature °C (°F)										
point	fluid	Capacity (U.S.gal)	-50 (-58)	-30 (-22)	-20 (-4)			0 32)	10 (50)	20 (68)	30 (86)	40 (104)	
			( 30)	( 22)	( -7,	, (1	1) (0			(00)	(00)	(10-1)	
					*S/	AE 5W-	40						
										SAE 3	0		
Engine oil pan	Engine oil	HMC: 8.5 (2.2) MHI: 16.5 (4.3)				SAE	10W						
		,					S	AE 10\	N-30				
								SAE	15W-	-40			
Torque				AT			0250, 70D 111(50DS						
converter transmission	T/M oil	18(4.8)		(50D-7	E:#02	251-, 60D-	-7E:#000	1-, 70D-7	7E:#209	95-, 80D-	7E:#0409		
			Sł	HELL D	ONA	XTD(50)	DS-7E:#00	)22-, 60D	S-7E:#0	001-, 70DS	S-7E:#019	3-)	
		10.5											
Axle	Gear oil	oil 12.5 (3.3)		SA	E 80\	W-90/A	PI GL-5	(DRY)	, MOE	BILFLUI	D 424(	WET)	
Hydraulic	Hydraulic	Hydraulic 105				*IS	O VG1	5					
tank	oil	(27.7)						ISO V	/G46			_	
Cabin tilt	Hydraulic	0.7 (0.2)											
hand pump	oil	o (o. <u></u> )							ISO	VG68			
		450		*AS	STM I	D975 N	0.1						
Fuel tank	Diesel fuel*¹	150 (39.6)						AS	TM D	)975 No	0.2		
Fitting	Grease					*NLG	l No.1						
(Grease nipple)	Glease	-							NLG	l No.2			
Brake			<b>★</b> DOT2//		70 L A 3	7Q10/Lk selve	aulicoil ISO\	/C10 · \//	-T\				
reservoir tank	Hyd oil	-	10013(1				OLLA Z			c oil ISO	VG32:	WET)	
						,						,	
Radiator	Antifreeze:Water	17				Ethyle	ene glyc	ol base	pern	nanent	type(50	:50)	
. iddidioi		(4.5)	* Ethylen	e glycol b	oase pe	ermanent ty	pe (60 : 40)						

- ① SAE numbers given to engine oil should be selected according to ambient temperature.
- ② For engine oil used in engine oil pan, use SAE 10W oil when the temperature at the time of engine start up is below 0°C, even if the ambient temperature in daytime is expected to rise to 10°C or more.
- ③ If any engine oil of API service class CF is used instead of class CH4 engine oil, the frequency of oil change must be doubled.
  - \*1: Ultra low sulfur diesel
    - sulfur content ≤ 15 ppm
- \*: Cold region Russia, CIS, Mongolia

#### 4) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

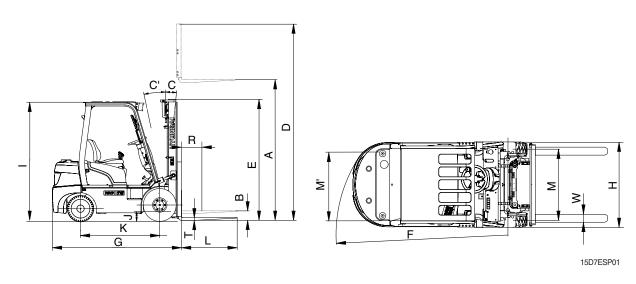


- ① SAE numbers given to engine oil should be selected according to ambient temperature.
- ② For engine oil used in engine oil pan, use SAE 10W oil when the temperature at the time of engine start up is below 0°C, even if the ambient temperature in daytime is expected to rise to 10°C or more.
- ③ If any engine oil of API service class CF is used instead of class CH4 engine oil, the frequency of oil change must be doubled.
  - \*1: Ultra low sulfur diesel
    - sulfur content ≤ 15 ppm
- \*: Cold region Russia, CIS, Mongolia

# 8. SPECIFICATIONS

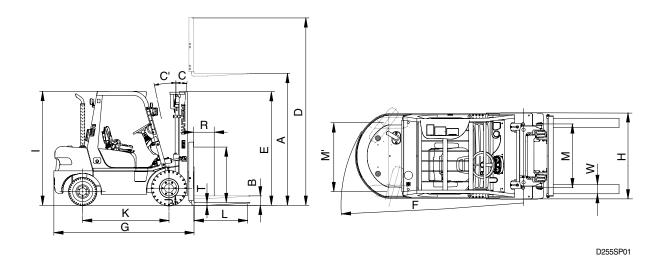
# 1. SPECIFICATION TABLE

# 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E



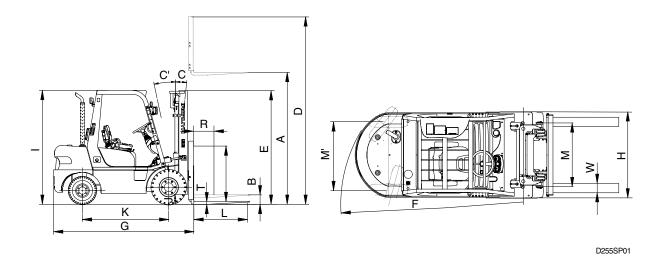
	Model			15D-7E	18D-7E	20DA-7E	
Capacit	ty		kg	1500	1750	2000	
Load ce	Load center R			500	←	<b>←</b>	
Weight	(Unloaded)		kg	2850	3020	3166	
	Lifting height	А	mm	3300	←	<b>←</b>	
	Free lift	В	mm	145	←	150	
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	650/620	650/620	650/620	
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	450/500	←	<b>←</b>	
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	900×100×35	←	900×100×40	
	Tilt angle (forward/backward)	C/C	degree	6/10	←	<b>←</b>	
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4332	←	<b>←</b>	
	Min height E		mm	2155	←	<b>←</b>	
	Travel speed	km/h	19.3	←	<b>←</b>		
Body	Gradeability	Gradeability			16.6	15.1	
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	1985	2013	2050	
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm²	190	←	<b>←</b>	
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	30	←	<b>←</b>	
	Fuel tank		l	38	←	<b>←</b>	
Overall	length	G	mm	2233	2263	2303	
Overall	width	Н	mm	1070	←	<b>←</b>	
Overhe	ad guard height	I	mm	2110	←	<b>←</b>	
Ground	l clearance	J	mm	120	←	←	
Wheel I	Wheel base		mm	1410	←	←	
Wheel t	tread front/rear	M, M'	mm	910/890	←	←	

# 2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E



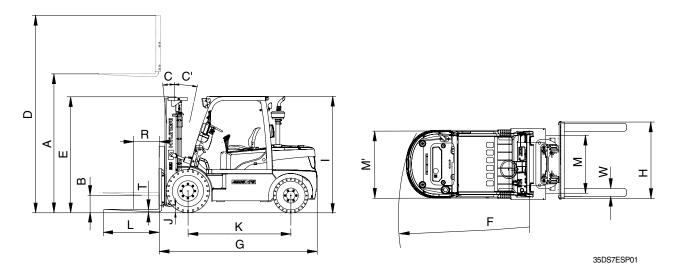
	Model		Unit	20D-7E	25D-7E	30D-7E	33D-7E
Capacit	ty		kg	2000	2500	3000	3300
Load ce	enter	R	mm	500	←	←	<b>←</b>
Weight(	(Unloaded)		kg	3604	3894	4411	4823
	Lifting height	Α	mm	3300	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	3200
	Free lift	В	mm	155	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	590/560	590/540	500/480	500/470
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	450/500	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	1050×100×45	<b>←</b>	1050×125×45	<b>←</b>
	Tilt angle (forward/backward)	C/C	degree	6/10	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4485	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	4385
	Min height	Е	mm	2175	<b>←</b>	2190	<b>←</b>
	Travel speed	km/h	18.8	<b>←</b>	19.7	<b>←</b>	
Body	Gradeability		degree	23.3	20.4	16.6	15.4
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	2252	2300	2393	2455
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm²	200	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	40	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
	Fuel tank		l	54	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Overall	length	G	mm	2527	2582	2688	2756
Overall	width	Н	mm	1160	←	1230	<b>←</b>
Overhe	ad guard height	I	mm	2160	<b>←</b>	2180	<b>←</b>
Ground	clearance	J	mm	114	108	118	115
Wheel b	pase	K	mm	1650	<b>←</b>	1700	<b>←</b>
Wheel t	read front/rear	M, M'	mm	965/980	←	1005/980	←

# 3) 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7



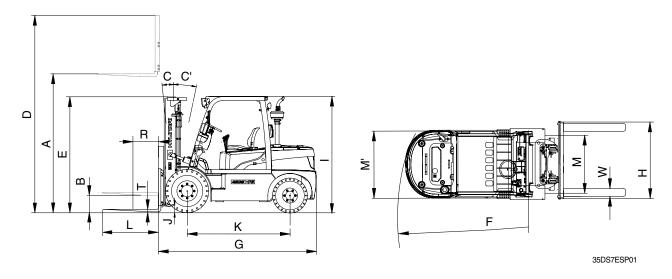
Model			Unit	20DF-7	25DF-7	30DF-7	33DF-7	35DF-7
Capacit	ty		kg	2000	2500	3000	3300	3500
Load ce	enter	R	mm	500	<b>←</b>	←	←	←
Weight	(Unloaded)		kg	3430	3720	4237	4648	4761
	Lifting height	Α	mm	3005	←	←	3205	3005
	Free lift	В	mm	155	←	<b>←</b>	←	←
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	590/570	590/550	480/460	480/450	460/420
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	450/500	←	<b>←</b>	←	450/500
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	1050×100×45	←	1050×122×45	←	<b>←</b>
	Tilt angle (forward/backward)	C/C	degree	6/10	←	<b>←</b>	←	<b>←</b>
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4185	←	<b>←</b>	4385	4185
	Min height	Е	mm	2025	←	2040	2190	<b>←</b>
	Travel speed(Unload)		km/h	17.6	←	18.5	←	20.1
Body	Gradeability		degree	18.8	16.4	13.5	12.5	14.9
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	2248	2302	2398	2434	2463
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm²	200	←	<b>←</b>	←	←
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	40	←	←	←	←
	Fuel tank		l	54	←	←	←	←
Overall length G		G	mm	2534	2594	2692	2732	2777
Overall width H		mm	1160	←	1230	←	1270	
Overhead guard height I		mm	2160	←	2180	←	←	
Ground clearance J		mm	127	←	145	←	←	
Wheel I	oase	K	mm	1650	←	1700	←	←
Wheel t	tread front/rear	M, M'	mm	965/980	←	1005/980	←	←

# **4) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE** (HMC ENGINE)



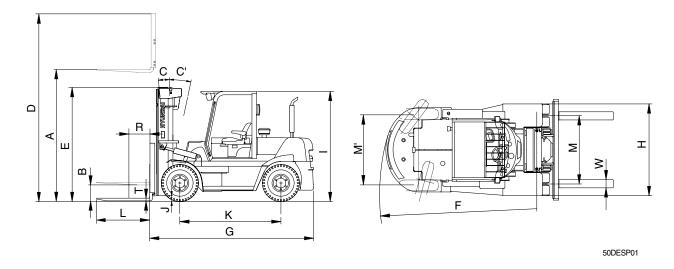
Model		Unit	35D-7E	40D-7E	45D-7E	50D-7AE	
Capacit	ty		kg	3500	4000	4500	5000
Load ce	enter	R	mm	600	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Weight	(Unloaded)		kg	5832	6392	6807	7302
	Lifting height	Α	mm	3020	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	2930
	Free lift	В	mm	120	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	570/550	570/540	570/530	490/460
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	500/500	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	1070×122×50	1070×150×50	1220×150×50	1200×150×60
	Tilt angle (forward/backward)	C/C	degree	8/10	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4224	<b>←</b>	4235	4135
	Min height	Е	mm	2235	2220	2220	2200
	Travel speed		km/h	27.7	26.7	26.7	26.6
Body	Gradeability		degree	22.8	22.4	18.7	17.1
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	2840	2900	2950	3020
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	210	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	66	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
	Fuel tank		l	100	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Overall	length	G	mm	3140	3195	3245	3315
Overall width H		Н	mm	1400	1740	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Overhead guard height		I	mm	2240	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Ground clearance J		J	mm	170	155	←	←
Wheel I	pase	K	mm	2000	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Wheel t	read front/rear	M, M'	mm	1162/1140	1312/1140	←	<b>←</b>

# 5) 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E (MHI ENGINE)



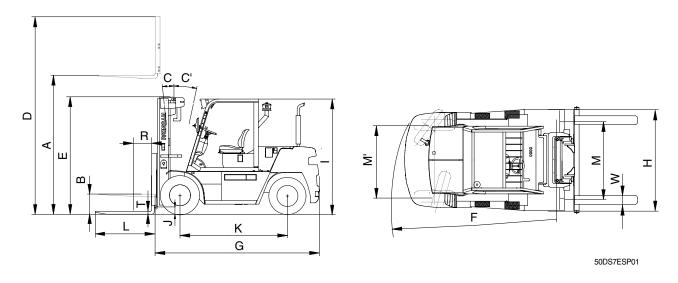
Model		Unit	35DS-7E	40DS-7E	45DS-7E	50DA-7E	
Capaci	ty		kg	3500	4000	4500	5000
Load ce	enter	R	mm	600	<b>←</b>	←	←
Weight	(Unloaded)	1	kg	5894	6464	6880	7302
	Lifting height	Α	mm	3000	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	2900
	Free lift	В	mm	120	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	580/520	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	470/450
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	500/500	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	1070×122×50	1070×150×50	1220×150×50	1200×150×60
	Tilt angle (forward/backward)	C/C'	degree	8/10	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4224	<b>←</b>	4235	4135
	Min height	Е	mm	2235	2220	<b>←</b>	2200
	Travel speed		km/h	27.1	26.1	<b>←</b>	26.0
Body	Gradeability		degree	21.2	19.2	17.6	17.1
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	2770	2830	2890	2950
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	210	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	66	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
	Fuel tank		l	100	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
Overall	length	G	mm	3070	3125	3185	3250
Overall width H		Н	mm	1400	1776	<b>←</b>	←
Overhead guard height I		mm	2240	<b>←</b>	←	←	
Ground clearance J		mm	170	155	←	←	
Wheel	base	K	mm	2000	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←
Wheel	tread front/rear	M, M'	mm	1162/1140	1312/1140	←	←

# **6) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E** (HMC ENGINE)



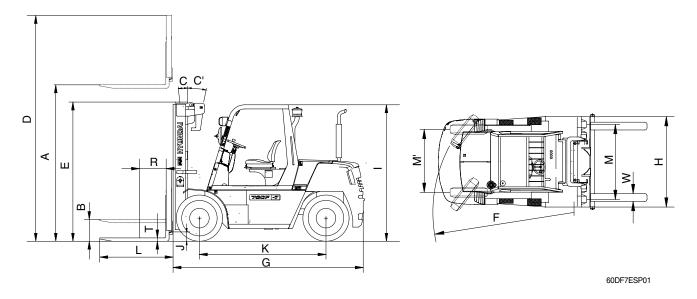
Model		Unit	50D-7E	60D-7E	70D-7E	80D-7E	
Capaci	ty		kg	5000	6000	7000	8000
Load ce	enter	R	mm	600	<b>←</b>	←	<b>←</b>
Weight	(Unloaded)		kg	8440	9218	9885	11006
	Lifting height	Α	mm	3030	3030	3030	←
	Free lift	В	mm	140	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	145
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	460/440	460/430	460/420	480/410
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	450/500	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	1200×150×60	1200×180×60	<b>←</b>	1200×180×70
	Tilt angle (forward/backward)	C/C'	degree	15/10	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4275	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	4375
	Min height	Е	mm	2515	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	2675
	Travel speed		km/h	35.1	34.9	34.8	34.5
Body	Gradeability		degree	25.9	22.6	20.4	18.2
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	3270	3315	3360	3600
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm²	188	<b>←</b>	←	<b>←</b>
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	105	<b>←</b>	←	100
	Fuel tank		l	160	<b>←</b>	←	<b>←</b>
Overall	length	G	mm	3500	3570	3640	3900
Overall	width	Н	mm	2087	<b>←</b>	←	2277
Overhead guard height I		I	mm	2500	<b>←</b>	←	2603
Ground clearance J		J	mm	195	195	←	250
Wheel	base	K	mm	2300	<b>←</b>	←	2500
Wheel	tread front/rear	M, M'	mm	1580/1604	<b>←</b>	←	1632/1700

# 7) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E



Model		Unit	50DS-7E	60DS-7E	70DS-7E	
Capacit	ty		kg	5000	6000	7000
Load ce	enter	R	mm	600	←	←
Weight	(Unloaded)		kg	8602	9245	9871
	Lifting height	Α	mm	3030	←	←
	Free lift	В	mm	140	←	←
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	480/450	480/440	480/430
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	450/500	←	←
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	1200×150×60	1200×150×65	←
	Tilt angle (forward/backward)	C/C	degree	15/10	←	←
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4275	←	←
	Min height	Е	mm	2500	←	←
	Travel speed		km/h	35.5	35.4	35.2
Body	Gradeability		degree(%)	24.8(46.2)	22.1(40.7)	20.0(36.5)
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	3270	3315	3360
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm²	185	←	<b>←</b>
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	105	←	<b>←</b>
	Fuel tank		l	150	←	←
Overall	length	G	mm	3500	3565	3620
Overall	width	Н	mm	2087	←	←
Overhe	ad guard height	1	mm	2500	←	←
Ground clearance J		J	mm	195	←	←
Wheel base K		K	mm	2300	←	←
Wheel	tread front/rear	M, M'	mm	1580/1604	←	←-

# 8) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7



	Model		Unit	50DF-7	60DF-7	70DF-7
Capacity	У		kg	5000	6000	7000
Load ce	nter	R	mm	600	←	←
Weight(	Unloaded)		kg	8382	9245	9871
	Lifting height	Α	mm	3030	←	←
	Free lift	В	mm	140	←	←
Fork	Lifting speed(Unload/Load)		mm/sec	460/440	460/430	460/420
	Lowering speed(Unload/Load)	)	mm/sec	450/500	←	←
	$L \times W \times T$	L,W,T	mm	1200×150×60	1200×180×65	←
	Tilt angle(forward/backward)	C/C'	degree	15/10	←	←
Mast	Max height	D	mm	4275	←	←
	Min height	Е	mm	2515	←	←
	Travel speed(Unload)		km/h	22.8	22.7	22.8
Body	Gradeability		degree(%)	24.6(45.8)	23.3(43.1)	21.1(38.5)
	Min turning radius(Outside)	F	mm	3349	3396	3442
	Operating pressure		kgf/cm²	185	←	←
ETC	Hydraulic oil tank		l	100	←	<b>←</b>
	Fuel tank		l	150	←	←
Overall I	ength	G	mm	4700	4765	4860
Overall v	width	Н	mm	2068	←	←
Overhead guard height		I	mm	2523	←	←
Ground clearance J		J	mm	195	←	←
Wheel b	pase	K	mm	2300	←	←
Wheel to	read front/rear	M, M'	mm	1578/1602	←	←

# 2. SPECIFICATION FOR MAJOR COMPONENTS

# 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E

# (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	KUBOTA V2203-M-E3B
Туре	-	4-cycle, in-line overhead valve
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, in line
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2
Combustion chamber type	-	In direct injection
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	87×92.4(3.4 × 3.6)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	2197(134.1)
Compression ratio	-	22.6
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	41.9/2400
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	14.3/1600
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	9.5(2.5)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	211(465)
High idling speed	rpm	2600±50
Low idling speed	rpm	850±50
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	180
Starting motor	V-kW	DENSO12V, 2.0kW
Alternator	V-A	DENSO 12V, 40A
Battery	V-AH	12V, 75AH
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	7~9(0.28~0.35)

## (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Gear
Capacity	cc/rev	26
Maximum operating pressure	bar	210
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	3000/500

## (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	bar	190/150
Flow capacity	lpm	80

# (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

	Item		Specification		
Model			KAPEC 280 DK		
Torque converter	Туре		3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase		
	Stall ratio		2.9:1		
	Туре		Full auto, power shift		
	Gear shift(FWD/F	REV)	1/1		
Transmission	Control		Electrical single lever type, kick-down system		
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	2.137		
	REV		2.214		
	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location		
Axle	Gear ratio		6.5 : 1		
	Gear		Ring & pinion gear type		
Wheels	Q'ty(FR/RR)		2/2		
vvrieeis	Front(drive)		6.50-10-12 PR		
	Rear(steer)		5.00-8-10 PR		
Brakes Travel			Front wheel, wet disk brake		
Parking			Ratchet, band brake type		
Steering Type			Hydro static, power steering		
	Steering angle		81° to both right and left angle, respectively		

# 2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E

## (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	KUBOTA V3600
Туре	-	Vertical, water-cooled, 4-cycle diesel
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, in-line
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2
Combustion type	-	Spherical type(E-TVCS)
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	98×120(3.9×4.7)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	3620(221)
Compression ratio	-	22.6
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	65.4/2300
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	22.5/1700
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	13.2(3.5)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	272(600)
High idling speed	rpm	2570
Low idling speed	rpm	900±50
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	173
Starting motor	V-kW	12V, 3kW
Alternator	V-A	12V, 45A
Battery	V-AH	12V, 100AH
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~12(0.39~0.47)

## (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	32
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	2700/500

# (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	bar	200/165
Flow capacity	lpm	95

# (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

Item			Specification	
	Model		KAPEC 280 DJ	
Torque converter	Туре		3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase	
	Stall ratio		2.87	
	Туре		Power shift	
	Gear shift(FWD/F	REV)	1/1	
Transmission	Control		Electrical single lever type, kick-down system	
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	2.444	
	Overnaurano	REV	2.536	
	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location	
Axle	Gear ratio		6.5	
	Gear		Ring & pinion gear type	
	Q'ty(FR/RR)		Single : 2/2, Double : 4/2	
Mhaala	Front(drive)		Single : 7.0-12-12 PR, Double : 6.0-15-10 PR	
Wheels	i iont(unve)	3.0-3.3	Single : 28x9-15-14 PR, Double : 6.0-15-12 PR	
	Rear(steer)	2.0-3.3	6.5-10-12 PR	
Brakes	Travel		Front wheel, wet disk brake	
Diakes	Parking		Ratchet band brake type	
Steering	Туре		Full hydraulic, power steering	
Otocinig	Steering angle		78.9° to both right and left angle, respectively	

# 3) 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7

## (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	HMC D4BB
Туре	-	Vertical, water-cooled, 4-cycle diesel
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, in-line
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2
Combustion type	-	Swirl
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	91.1×100(3.6×3.9)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	2607(159)
Compression ratio	-	22
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	53/2500
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	17.2/1900
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	5.4(1.43)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	200(440)
High idling speed	rpm	2570
Low idling speed	rpm	750±100
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	173
Starting motor	V-kW	12V, 2.2kW
Alternator	V-A	12V, 65A
Battery	V-AH	12V, 72AH
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~13(0.39~0.51)

## (2) MAIN PUMP

ltem	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	27.7
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	2700/500

# (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	kg/cm²	200/165
Flow capacity	lpm	60

# (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

Item			Specification	
	Model		KAPEC 280 DJ	
Torque converter	Туре		3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase	
	Stall ratio		2.87	
	Туре		Power shift	
	Gear shift(FWD/F	REV)	1/1	
Transmission	Control		Electrical single lever type, kick-down system	
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	2.444	
	Overnaul ratio REV		2.536	
	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location	
Axle	Gear ratio		6.5	
	Gear		Ring & pinion gear type	
	Q'ty(FR/RR)		Single : 2/2, Double : 4/2	
Mhaala	Front(drive) 2.0-2.5 3.0-3.3		7.00-12-12 PR	
Wheels			Single: 8.5-15-14 PR, Double: 6.0-15-12PR	
	Rear(steer)	2.0-3.3	6.5-10-12 PR	
Drokee	Travel		Front wheel, wet disk brake	
Brakes	Parking		Ratchet band brake type	
Stooring	Туре		Full hydraulic, power steering	
Steering	Steering angle		78.9° to both right and left angle, respectively	

# 4) 35DF-7

## (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	KUBOTA V3600
Туре	-	Vertical, water-cooled, 4-cycle diesel
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, in-line
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2
Combustion type	-	Spherical type(E-TVCS)
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	98×120(3.9×4.7)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	3620(221)
Compression ratio	-	22.6
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	65.4/2300
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	22.5/1700
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	13.2(3.5)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	272(600)
High idling speed	rpm	2570
Low idling speed	rpm	870±25
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	173
Starting motor	V-kW	12V, 3kW
Alternator	V-A	12V, 45A
Battery	V-AH	12V, 100AH
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~12(0.39~0.47)

## (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	27.7
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	2700/500

# (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	kg/cm²	200/165
Flow capacity	lpm	80±8

# (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

Item			Specification	
	Model		KAPEC 280 DJ	
Torque converter	Туре		3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase	
	Stall ratio		2.87	
	Туре		Power shift	
	Gear shift(FWD	/REV)	1/1	
Transmission	Control		Electrical single lever type	
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	1.143:1	
	Overnaul ratio	REV	1.143:1	
	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location	
Axle	Gear ratio		14.2:1	
	Gear		Ring & pinion gear type	
	Q'ty(FR/RR)		Single : 2/2, Double : 4/2	
Wheels	Front(drive)		Single: 8.5-15-14 PR, Double: 6.0-15-12PR	
	Rear(steer)		6.5-10-12 PR	
Brakes	Travel		Front wheel, wet disk brake	
Diakes	Parking		Ratchet, wet disk brake	
Stooring	Туре		Full hydraulic, power steering	
Steering	Steering angle		78.9° to both right and left angle, respectively	

# 3) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE

## (1) ENGINE

ltem	Unit	Specification
Model	-	HYUNDAI D4DD
Туре	-	4 cycle turbocharged diesel type
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, In-line
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2
Combustion chamber type	-	Direct injection
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	104×115(4.1×4.5)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	3907(238)
Compression ratio	-	17.5 : 1
Rated gross horse power	hp/rpm	95/2300
Maximum torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	35/1600
Engine oil quantity	≀ (U.S.gal)	8.5(2.2)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	353(778)
High idling speed	rpm	2500±50
Low idling speed	rpm	800±50
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	140.2(at 1700rpm)
Starting motor	V-kW	24-5
Alternator	V-A	24-50
Battery	V-AH	24-75
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~15(0.39~0.59)

# (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	50
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	3000/600

# (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	bar	210/150
Flow capacity	lpm	125

# (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

Item		Specification				
	Model		DE 280 (KAPEC)			
Torque converter	Туре			3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase		
Stall ratio		2.25 : 1				
	Туре		Power shift			
	Gear shift(FWD/REV)		2/2			
Transmission Control				Electrical single lever type		
	Overhaul ratio		-WD	1st : 2.550	2nd : 1.218	
	Overnauran	-	REV	1st : 2.550	2nd : 1.218	
Avila	Туре			Front-wheel drive type, fixed location		
Axle	Gear ratio			11.692		
	Q'ty(FR/RR)			Single : 2/2	Double : 4/2	
Wheels Front(drive)	Single	е	3.5 ton: 8.25-15-14 PR	4.0/4.5 ton : 300-15-18 PR		
	Double		7.5-16-12 PR			
	Rear(steer)	steer)		3.5~4.5 ton: 7.0-12-12 PR	5 ton: 7.0-12-14 PR	
Dualica	Travel			Front wheel, wet disk brake		
Brakes Parking			Ratchet, drum brake			
Steering Type Steering angle		Full hydraulic, power steering				
			74.8° to both right and left angle, respectively			

# 4) 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

## (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	MITSUBISHI S6S-T
Туре	-	4-cycle, in-line, Vertical OHV
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	6 cylinders, in line
Firing order	-	1-5-3-6-2-4
Combustion chamber type	-	Indirect injection
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	94×120(3.7×4.7)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	4996(305)
Compression ratio	-	22
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	92/2300
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	29.9/1700
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	16.5(4.3)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	360(792)
High idling speed	rpm	2570
Low idling speed	rpm	820
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	180
Starting motor	V-kW	24-5.0
Alternator	V-A	24-50
Battery	V-AH	12-96×2
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~12(0.4~0.5)

# (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	46+7
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	3000/600

# (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

ltem	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	bar	210/150
Flow capacity	lpm	130

## (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

Item				Specification		
	Model			DE 280 (KAPEC)		
Torque converter	Туре			3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase		
	Stall ratio			2.25:1		
	Туре			Power shift		
	Gear shift(FV	VD/RE	EV)	2/2		
Transmission	Control			Electrical single lever type		
	Overhaul ratio		FWD	1st : 2.550	2nd : 1.151	
	Overnaurran	-	REV	1st : 2.550	2nd : 1.151	
Avda	Туре	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location		
Axle	Gear ratio			11.692		
	Q'ty(FR/RR)			Single : 2/2	Double : 4/2	
Wheels	Front(drive)	Singl	le	3.5 ton: 8.25-15-14 PR	4.0/4.5 ton : 300-15-18 PR	
	i ioni(anve)	Doub	ole	7.5-16-12 PR		
	Rear(steer)			7.0-12-12 PR		
Dualica	Travel	Travel		Front wheel, wet disk brake		
Brakes	Parking			Toggle, internal expanding mechanical type		
Oto o vino v	Туре			Full hydraulic, power steering		
Steering	Steering angl	le		74.8° to both right and left angle, respectively		

## 5) 50D/60D/70D-7E

### (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	HYUNDAI D4DD
Туре	-	4 cycle turbocharged diesel type
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, In-line
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2
Combustion chamber type	-	Direct injection
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	104×115(4.1×4.5)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	3907(238)
Compression ratio	-	17.5 : 1
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	100/2300
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	38/1600
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	8.5(2.2)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	350(772)
High idling speed	rpm	2510±20
Low idling speed	rpm	800±50
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	140.2(at 1700rpm)
Starting motor	V-kW	24-5
Alternator	V-A	24-50
Battery	V-AH	24-75
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~15(0.39~0.59)

## (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	35.6+33+7.6
Maximum operating pressure	bar	210
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	3000/600

## (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Hydraulic pilot
Main relief valve pressure	bar	188/153
Flow capacity	lpm	163

## (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

Item		Specification				
	Model		W280, 2.526/248			
Torque converter	Туре		3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase			
	Stall ratio		2.526 : 1			
	Туре		Full auto, Pov	wer shift		
	Gear shift(FWD/F	REV)	3/3			
Transmission	Control	Control		gle lever type		
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	1st : 4.446	2nd: 2.341	3rd : 0.974	
	Overnaurrano	REV	1st : 4.443	2nd: 2.340	3rd : 0.974	
Axle	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location			
Axie	Gear ratio	Gear ratio		10.545		
	Q'ty(FR/RR)	Q'ty(FR/RR)		Double: 4/2		
Wheels	Front(drive)		8.25-15-14 PR			
	Rear(steer)		8.25-15-14 PR			
Durk	Travel		Front wheel, wet disk brake			
Brakes	Parking		Ratchet, drum brake			
Ota a sina a	Туре		Full hydraulic, power steering			
Steering	Steering angle		75.87° to both right and left angle, respectively			

## 6) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E

### (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	MITSUBISHI S6S-T
Туре	-	4-cycle, in-line, Vertical OHV
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	6 cylinders, in line
Firing order	-	1-5-3-6-2-4
Combustion chamber type	-	Indirect injection
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	94×120(3.7×4.7)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	4996(305)
Compression ratio	-	22
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	92/2300
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	29.9/1700
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	16.5(4.3)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	360(792)
High idling speed	rpm	2570
Low idling speed	rpm	820
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	180
Starting motor	V-kW	24-5.0
Alternator	V-A	24-50
Battery	V-AH	12-96×2
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~12(0.4~0.5)

# (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	34+34+9
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	3000/600

## (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	bar	185/150
Flow capacity	lpm	163

## (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

Item		Specification				
	Model		W280, 2.526/248			
Torque converter	Туре		3 Element, 1 s	stage, 2 phase		
	Stall ratio		2.526			
	Туре		Full auto, Pow	ver shift		
	Gear shift(FWD/F	REV)	3/3			
Transmission	Control		Electrical singl	le lever type		
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	1st : 4.446	2nd: 2.341	3rd: 0.974	
	Overnauiratio	REV	1st : 4.443	2nd: 2.340	3rd: 0.973	
Avia	Туре	Type Gear ratio		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location		
Axle	Gear ratio			10.545		
	Q'ty(FR/RR)		Double : 4/2			
Wheels	Front(drive)		8.25-15-14 PR			
	Rear(steer)	Rear(steer)		8.25-15-14 PR		
Durles	Travel		Front wheel, Duo-servo/dry, wet disk brake/wet			
Brakes	Parking		Toggle, internal expanding mechanical type			
Ota a via a	Туре	Туре		Full hydraulic, power steering		
Steering	Steering angle			75.87° to both right and left angle, respectively		

## 7) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

### (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification
Model	-	HYUNDAI D4DD
Туре	-	4 cycle turbocharged diesel type
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, In-line
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2
Combustion chamber type	-	Direct injection
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	104×115(4.1×4.5)
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	3907(238)
Compression ratio	-	17.5 : 1
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	100/2300
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	38/1600
Engine oil quantity	l (U.S.gal)	8.5(2.2)
Dry weight	kg(lb)	350(772)
High idling speed	rpm	2510±20
Low idling speed	rpm	800±50
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	140.2(at 1700rpm)
Starting motor	V-kW	24-5
Alternator	V-A	24-50
Battery	V-AH	24-75
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~15(0.39~0.59)

# (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	36+33+8
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	3000/600

## (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Mechanical
Main relief valve pressure	bar	185/150
Flow capacity	lpm	163

## (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

	Item		Specification		
Tavarra aansradar	Туре		3 Element, 1 stage, 2 phase		
Torque converter Stall ratio			2.526		
	Туре		Full auto, Power shift		
	Gear shift(FWD/F	REV)	2/2		
Transmission	Control		Electrical single lever type		
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	1st: 4.97 2nd: 1.55		
		REV	1st: 4.97 2nd: 1.55		
Aule	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location		
Axle	Gear ratio		10.545		
	Q'ty(FR/RR)		Double: 4/2		
Wheels	Front(drive)		8.25-15-14 PR		
	Rear(steer)		8.25-15-14 PR		
D. d. c.	Travel		Front wheel, Duo-servo/dry, wet disk brake/wet		
Brakes	Parking		Toggle, internal expanding mechanical type		
Out of the	Туре		Full hydraulic, power steering		
Steering	Steering angle		75.87° to both right and left angle, respectively		

## 8) 80D-7E

## (1) ENGINE

Item	Unit	Specification	
Model	-	HYUNDAI D4DD	
Туре	-	4 cycle turbocharged diesel type	
Cooling Method	-	Water cooling	
Number of cylinders and arrangement	-	4 cylinders, In-line	
Firing order	-	1-3-4-2	
Combustion chamber type	-	Direct injection	
Cylinder bore X stroke	mm(in)	104×115(4.1×4.5)	
Piston displacement	cc(cu in)	3907(238)	
Compression ratio	_	17.5 : 1	
Rated gross horse power	ps/rpm	100/2300	
Maximum gross torque at rpm	kgf ⋅ m/rpm	38/1600	
Engine oil quantity	ℓ (U.S.gal)	8.5(2.2)	
Dry weight	kg(lb)	350(772)	
High idling speed	rpm	2510±20	
Low idling speed	rpm	800±50	
Rated fuel consumption	g/ps.hr	140.2(at 1700rpm)	
Starting motor	V-kW	24-5	
Alternator	V-A	24-50	
Battery	V-AH	24-75	
Fan belt deflection	mm(in)	10~15(0.39~0.59)	

# (2) MAIN PUMP

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Fixed displacement gear pump
Capacity	cc/rev	35.6+33+7.6
Maximum operating pressure	bar	210
Rated speed (Max/Min)	rpm	3000/600

## (3) MAIN CONTROL VALVE

Item	Unit	Specification
Туре	-	Sectional
Operating method	-	Hydraulic pilot
Main relief valve pressure	bar	188/153
Flow capacity	lpm	163

## (4) POWER TRAIN DEVICES

I	tem		Specification			
	Model		W280, 2.526/248			
Torque converter	Туре		3 Element, 1 s	stage, 2 phase		
	Stall ratio		2.526 : 1			
	Туре		Full auto, Pow	ver shift		
	Gear shift(FWD/F	Gear shift(FWD/REV)				
Transmission	Control		Electrical sing	le lever type		
	Overhaul ratio	FWD	1st : 4.446	2nd : 2.341	3rd : 0.974	
		REV	1st : 4.443	2nd : 2.340	3rd : 0.974	
Ande	Туре		Front-wheel drive type, fixed location			
Axle	Gear ratio	Gear ratio		12.4		
	Q'ty(FR/RR)		Double: 4/2			
Wheels	Front(drive)		8.25-15-14 PR			
	Rear(steer)		8.25-15-14 PR			
Darles	Travel		Front wheel, wet disk brake			
Brakes	Parking	Parking		Ratchet, drum brake		
Ota a via a	Туре		Full hydraulic, power steering			
Steering	Steering angle		75.87° to both right and left angle, respectively			

# 3. TIGHTENING TORQUE

## 1) 15D/18D/20DA-7E

No	Item		Size	kgf ⋅ m	lbf ⋅ ft
1		Engine mounting bolt, nut	M12×1.25	12.3±2.4	89±17.4
2	Engine	Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
3		Torque converter mounting bolt	M10×1.25	6.9±1.4	50±10
4	Hydraulic	MCV mounting bolt, nut	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
5	system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	4.0±0.5	29±3.6
6	Power	Transmission mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
7		Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M20×1.5	62.5±9.5	452±69
8	train	Steering axle mounting bolt, nut	M20×2.5	58±8.5	420±61
9	system	Front wheel mounting nut	M14×1.5	17.5±1.5	127±10.8
10		Rear wheel mounting nut	M12×1.5	10±1	72±7.2
11		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	60±5	434±36
12	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
13		Head guard mounting bolt	M12×1.75	6.2	44.8

### 2) 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E

No		Item	Size	kgf ⋅ m	lbf ⋅ ft
1		Engine mounting nut (bracket-frame)	M12×1.25	9.7±1.9	70±13
2	Facino	Engine mounting bolt (engine-bracket)	M12×1.25	12.3±2.4	90±17
3	Engine	Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18±3.6
4		Torque converter mounting bolt(8EA)	M10×1.25	$7.4 \pm 1.5$	53.5±10
5	Hydraulic	MCV mounting bolt	M10×1.5	$4\pm0.5$	29±3.6
6	system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	$6.9 \pm 1.4$	50±10
7		Transmission mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
8	Power	Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M20×1.5	65±3	470±21
9	train	Steering axle mounting bolt	M20×2.5	$58\pm8.5$	420±61
10	system	Front wheel mounting nut	M20×1.5	$40\!\pm\!10$	289±72
11		Rear wheel mounting nut	M14×1.5	18±2	130±14
12		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	215±33	1555±239
13	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
14		Head guard mounting bolt, nut	M12×1.75	6.2	45

## 3) 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7

No	Item		Size	kgf ⋅ m	lbf ⋅ ft
1	Franks	Engine mounting nut (bracket-frame)	M12×1.25	9.7±1.9	70±13
2		Engine mounting bolt (engine-bracket)	M10×1.25	7.4±1.5	53.5±10
3	Engine	Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M 8×1.25	$2.5 \pm 0.5$	18±3.6
4		Torque converter mounting bolt(8EA)	M10×1.25	7.4±1.5	53.5±10
5	Hydraulic	MCV mounting bolt	M10×1.5	4±0.5	29±3.6
6	system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	$6.9 \pm 1.4$	50±10
7		Transmission mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
8	Power	Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M20×1.5	65±3	470±21
9	train	Steering axle mounting bolt	M20×2.5	58±8.5	420±61
10	system	Front wheel mounting nut	M20×1.5	40±10	289±72
11		Rear wheel mounting nut	M14×1.5	18±2	130±14
12		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	215±33	1555±239
13	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
14		Head guard mounting bolt, nut	M12×1.75	6.2	45

## 4) 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE

NO	Item		Size	kgf⋅m	lbf ⋅ ft
1	- Engine	Engine mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
2		Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
3		MCV mounting bolt, nut	M14×2.0	19.6±2.9	142±21
4	Hydraulic system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
5		Hydraulic pump mounting bolt	M14×1.5	19.6±1.3	142±10
6		Transmission mounting bolt, nut	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
7		Torque converter mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
8	Power train	Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M22×2.5	77.4±11.6	560±84
9	system	Steering axle mounting bolt, nut	M14×2.0	19.6±2.9	142±21
10		Front wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2±9.2	448±67
11		Rear wheel mounting nut	M20×1.5	60.0±5.0	434±36
12		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	120±15	1555±239
13	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
14		Head guard mounting bolt	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22

## 5) 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E

NO	Item		Size	kgf⋅m	lbf ⋅ ft
1	- Engine	Engine mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
2		Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
3	Hydraulic	MCV mounting bolt, nut	M14×2.0	19.6±2.9	142±21
4	system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
5		Torque converter mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
6	Power	Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M22×2.5	77.4±11.6	560±84
7	train	Steering axle mounting bolt, nut	M14×2.0	19.6±2.9	142±21
8	system	Front wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2±9.2	448±67
9	-	Rear wheel mounting nut	M20×1.5	60.0±5.0	434±36
10		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	120±15	1555±239
11	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
12		Head guard mounting bolt	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22

## 6) 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E

NO	ltem		Size	kgf ⋅ m	lbf ⋅ ft
1	_ Engine	Engine mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
2		Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
3		MCV mounting bolt, nut	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22
4	Hydraulic system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
5	System	Hydraulic pump mounting bolt	M16×2.0	29.7±4.5	214.8±32.5
6	Power	Transmission mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
7		Torque converter mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
8		Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M24×3.0	100±15	723±108
9	train system	Steering axle mounting bolt, nut	M18×2.5	41.3±6.2	300±45
10		Front wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2±9.2	448±67
11		Rear wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2±9.2	448±67
12		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	120±15	1555±239
13	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
14		Head guard mounting bolt	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22

## 7) 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E

NO	Item		Size	kgf⋅m	lbf ⋅ ft
1	Engine	Engine mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
2		Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
3	Hydraulic	MCV mounting bolt, nut	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22
4	system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
5		Transmission mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
6		Torque converter mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
7	Power train	Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M24×3.0	100±15	723±108
8	system	Steering axle mounting bolt, nut	M18×2.5	41.3±6.2	300±45
9		Front wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2±9.2	448±67
10		Rear wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2±9.2	448±67
11		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	120±15	1555±239
12	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
13		Head guard mounting bolt	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22

### 8) 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

NO	Item		Size	kgf ⋅ m	lbf ⋅ ft
1	Engine	Engine mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
2	Ligile	Radiator mounting bolt, nut	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
3	Hydraulic	MCV mounting bolt, nut	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22
4	system	Steering unit mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
5		Transmission mounting bolt, nut	M16×2.0	7.5	54
6		Torque converter mounting bolt	M10×1.5	6.9±1.4	50±10
7	Power train	Drive axle mounting bolt, nut	M24×3.0	100±15	723±108
8	system	Steering axle mounting bolt, nut	M18×2.5	41.3±6.2	300±45
9		Front wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2	443
10		Rear wheel mounting nut	M22×1.5	61.2	443
11		Counterweight mounting bolt	M30×3.5	105±15	760±108
12	Others	Operator's seat mounting nut	M 8×1.25	2.5±0.5	18.1±3.6
13		Head guard mounting bolt	M12×1.75	12.8±3.0	93±22

# 9. TROUBLESHOOTING

# 1. ENGINE SYSTEM

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
Oil pressure caution lamp fails to go out.	<ul><li>Low oil level in oil pan.</li><li>Oil filter element clogged.</li><li>Loose or worn oil pipe joint leaks oil.</li></ul>	Add oil.     Replace element.     Check and repair.
Radiator pressure valve spouts steam.	<ul> <li>Lack of cooling water or water leakage.</li> <li>Loosen fan belt.</li> <li>Dust and scale accumulated in, cooling system.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Add water or repair.</li><li>Adjust belt.</li><li>Change water and clean the interior of cooling system.</li></ul>
Water temp gauge indicates red range, on right.	<ul> <li>Radiator fin clogged or fin damaged.</li> <li>Thermostat or water temp gauge faulty.</li> <li>Radiator filler cap loosening.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Clean or repair.</li><li>Replace</li><li>Retighten cap or replace packing.</li></ul>
Water temp gauge indicates red range, on left.	Thermostat faulty.     Water temperature gauge faulty.	· Replace · Replace
Engine fails to start.	<ul> <li>Lack of fuel.</li> <li>Air mixed in fuel system.</li> <li>Fuel injection pump or nozzle defective.</li> <li>Starting motor rotates slowly.</li> <li>Engine compression insufficient.</li> <li>Valve clearance out of adjustment.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Addfuel.</li><li>Repair.</li><li>Replace.</li><li>See " Electrical system."</li><li>Adjust clearance</li></ul>
Engine emits whitish or bluish smoke.	<ul><li>Excessive quantity of oil in oil pan.</li><li>Poor quality of fuel.</li></ul>	Reduce oil quantity.     Replace with specified fuel.
Engine emits blackish smoke.	· Air cleaner element clogged.	· Clean or replace element.
Irregular fuel feeding sound heard.	· Fuel feed pump faulty.	· Replace pump.
Abnormal sound heard. (Fuel combustion or mechanical sound)	<ul> <li>Poor quality of fuel.</li> <li>Overheating</li> <li>Muffler interior damaged.</li> <li>Excessively large valve clearance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Replace with specified fuel.</li> <li>See Symptom "Radiator pressure valve spouts steam".</li> <li>Replace</li> <li>Adjust clearance.</li> </ul>

# 2. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
Lamps dimming even at maximum engine speed.	· Faulty wiring.	Check for loose terminal and disconnected wire.
Lamps flicker during engine operation.	· Improper belt tension.	Adjust belt tension.
Charge lamp does not light du ring normal engine operation.	Charge lamp defective.     Faulty wiring.	Replace.     Check and repair.
Alternator makes abnormal sounds.	· Alternator defective.	· Replace
Starting motor fails to run.	<ul><li>Faulty wiring.</li><li>Insufficient battery voltage.</li></ul>	Check and repair.     Recharge battery.
Starting motor pinion repeats going in and out.	· Insufficient battery voltage.	· Recharge battery.
Excessively low starting motor speed.	<ul><li>Insufficient battery voltage.</li><li>Starting motor defective.</li></ul>	Recharge battery.     Replace
Starting motor comes to a stop before engine starts up.	<ul><li>Faulty wiring.</li><li>Insufficient battery voltage.</li></ul>	Check and repair.     Recharge battery.
Heater signal does not become red.	<ul><li>Faulty wiring.</li><li>Glow plug damaged.</li></ul>	Check and repair.     Replace
Engine oil pressure caution lamp does not light when engine is stopped (with starting switch left in"ON" position).	<ul><li>Caution lamp defective.</li><li>Caution lamp switch defective.</li></ul>	· Replace · Replace

# 3. TORQUE FLOW SYSTEM

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
1. Excessive oil		
temperature rise 1) Torque converter	· Improper oil level.	Check oil level. Add or drain oil as necessary.
	Impeller interfering with surroundings.	After draining oil from oil tank and tra- nsmission, check and replace interfe- ring parts.
	Stator and free wheel malfunctioning.	Check engine (stalling) speed.  If necessary, replace.
	· Air sucked in.	Check the inlet side joint or pipe.  If necessary, retighten joint or replace gasket.
	Water intruding into transmission case	Check drained oil.  If necessary, change oil.
	· Bearing worn or seizing.	Disassemble, inspect, repair or replace.
2) Transmission	<ul><li>Gauge malfunctioning.</li><li>Clutch dragging.</li></ul>	Check and, if necessary, replace.     Check to see whether or not machine moves even when transmission is placed in neutral position. If so, repl-
	· Bearing worn or seized.	ace clutch plate.  Disassemble, check and replace.
2. Noise operation		
1) Torque converter	<ul><li>Cavitation produced.</li><li>Flexible plate damaged.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Change oil, replace parts leaking air.</li> <li>Listen to rotating sound at lowspeed operation. If necessary, replace flexible plate.</li> </ul>
	· Bearing damaged or worn.	· Disassemble, check and replace.
	<ul><li>Gear damaged.</li><li>Impeller interfering with surroundings.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Disassemble, check and replace.</li> <li>Check impeller or check drained oil for mixing of foreign matter.</li> <li>If necessary, change oil.</li> </ul>
	· Bolt loosening.	Disassemble and check. If necessary, retighten or replace.
	· Spline worn.	· Disassemble, check and replace.
	· Noise gear pump operation.	· Disassemble, check and replace.
2) Transmission	Dragging caused by seizing clutch.	Check to see whether or not machine moves even when transmission is in neutral position. If so, replace clutch
	· Bearing worn or seizing.	plate.
	<ul><li>Gear damaged.</li><li>Bolt loosening.</li></ul>	Disassemble, check and replace     Disassemble, check and replace     Disassemble, check and retighten or
	· Spline worn.	replace  · Disassemble, check and replace

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
3.Low output power 1) Torque converter	Insufficient hydraulic pressure :     Low oil level.     Air sucked in.	- Check oil level and add oil - Check joints and pipes. If necessary, retighten joint or repla-
	<ul> <li>Oil filter clogging.</li> <li>Oil pump worn.</li> <li>(Low delivery flow)</li> <li>Regulator valve coil spring fatigued.</li> <li>Control valve spool malfunctioning.</li> </ul>	ce packing.  - Check and replace  - Check oil pressure. If necessary replace pump.  - Check spring tension. If necessary, replace.  - Disassemble, check and repair or replace.
	- Piston or O-ring worn.	- Disassemble, check measure and replace.
	Stator free wheel cam damaged.	<ul> <li>Check stalling speed. (Increased engine load will cause excessive drop of stalling speed.)</li> <li>Check oil temperature rise. If any, replace free wheel.</li> </ul>
2) Transmission	Flexile plate deformed     Stator free wheel seizing.	Replace flexible plate     Check temperature plate.     (No-load will cause temperature rise)     Replace free wheel if a drop of starting output is found.
	<ul> <li>Impeller damaged for interfering with the surroundings.</li> <li>Use of poor quality of oil or arising of air bubbles.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Check drained oil for foreign matter.</li><li>If any, change oil.</li><li>Check and change oil.</li></ul>
	- Air sucked in from inlet side.	Check joints and pipes.     If necessary, retighten joint or replace packing.
	<ul> <li>Low torque converter oil pressure accelerates generation of air bub- bles.</li> </ul>	- Check oil pressure.
	<ul><li>Oil mixing with water.</li><li>Inching rod out of adjustment.</li></ul>	Check drained oil and change oil.     Check and adjust.
	Clutch slipping     Lowering of weight.     Piston ring or O-ring worn.	<ul><li>Check oil pressure.</li><li>Disassemble, check, measure and replace.</li></ul>
	<ul><li>Clutch piston damaged.</li><li>Clutch plate seizing or dragging.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Disassemble, check and replace.</li> <li>Check to see whether or not machine moves even when transmission is in neutral position. If so, replace.</li> </ul>

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
4.Unusual oil pressure		
1) Oil pressure is high	· Control valve malfunctioning.	(1)Check for spool operation.
		If necessary, replace valve.
		(2)Check for clogging of small hole in
		valve body. If necessary, clean or
		repair.
	· Cold weather. (high oil viscosity)	When atmospheric temp is below fr-
		eezing point
		(when normal oil pressure is recovered if heated to 60 ~ 80°C), change
		oil.
	· Use of improper oil.	Check and change oil.
2) Oil pressure is low	Gear pump malfunctioning(worn).	Disassemble, check and replace.
, .	· Oil leaks excessively :	,,
	(1)Control valve oil spring defective.	· Check spring tension (see spring sp-
		ecification).
		If necessary replace.
	(2)Control valve spool defective.	· Disassemble, check, and repair or re-
		place valve.
	· Air sucked in.	· Check joints and pipes. If necessary,
	· Low oil level.	retighten joint or replace packing.  · Check oil level and add oil.
	Oil filter clogging.	Check and replace.
3) Transmission	Oil leaks excessively.	Disassemble, check (piston ring and)
,		O-ring for wear and other defects),
		and replace.
5.Power is not transmitted		-
1) Torque converter	· Clutch plate damaged.	· Check for damage by listening to ab-
		normal sounds at a low converter sp-
		eed and replace.
	· Low oil level.	· Check oil level and add oil
	· Oil pump driving system faulty.	Disassemble and check for wear of      Disassemble and check for wear of
		pump gear, shaft and spline. Replace defective parts.
	· Shaft broken.	· Check and replace.
	Lack of oil pressure.	Check oil pump gear for wear and for
		oil suction force.
		If necessary, replace pump.
2) Transmission	· Low oil level.	· Check oil level and add oil.
	· Inching valve and link lever improper-	· Check measure and adjust.
	ly positioned.	
	Forward/reverse spool and link lever	· Check and adjust.
	improperly positioned.  • Clutch fails to disengage:	
	(1)Clutch case piston ring defective.	· Disassemble, check and replace
	(2)Main shaft plug slipping out.	Disassemble, check and repair or re-
	( )/ 5	place
	· Clutch seizing.	· Check to see whether or not machine
	_	moves even then transmission is in
		neutral position. If so, replace.
	· Shaft broken off.	· Disassemble, check(main shaft, etc.),
	Clutch during description of the description	and replace.
	<ul><li>Clutch drum damaged (spring groove).</li><li>Clutch snap ring broken.</li></ul>	<ul><li>Disassemble, check and replace.</li><li>Disassemble, check and repair or re-</li></ul>
	- Gutter shap ning broken.	place.
		piaco.

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
5. Power is not transmitted (Continue)	<ul><li>Foreign matter intruding into oil passage to clutch.</li><li>Shaft spline worn.</li></ul>	<ul><li>Disassemble, check and repair or replace.</li><li>Disassemble, check and replace.</li></ul>
6. Oil leakage (Transmission and torque converter)	· Oil leaks from oil seal.	Disassemble and check for wear of seal lips and mating sliding surfaces (pump boss, coupling etc.) Replace oil seal, pump boss, coupling, etc.
	<ul> <li>Oil leaks from case joining surfaces.</li> <li>Oil leaks from joint or pipe.</li> <li>Oil leaks from drain plug.</li> <li>Oil leaks from a crack.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check and retighten or replace packing.</li> <li>Check and repair or replace gasket.</li> <li>Check and retighten or gasket.</li> <li>Check and replace cracked part.</li> </ul>

# 4. STEERING SYSTEM

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
1. Steering wheel drags.	<ul> <li>Low oil pressure.</li> <li>Bearing faulty.</li> <li>Spring spool faulty.</li> <li>Reaction plunger faulty.</li> <li>Ball-and-screw assembly faulty.</li> <li>Sector shaft adjusting screw excessively tight.</li> <li>Gears poorly meshing.</li> <li>Flow divider coil spring fatigued.</li> <li>Brake valve spool malfunctioning.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Check locknut. Repair.</li> <li>Clean or replace.</li> <li>Clean or replace.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Clean or replace.</li> <li>Adjust.</li> <li>Check and correct meshing.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Clean or replace.</li> </ul>
2. Steering wheel fails to return smoothly.	<ul><li>Bearing faulty.</li><li>Reaction plunger faulty.</li><li>Ball-and-screw assy faulty.</li><li>Gears poorly meshing.</li></ul>	<ul><li>Clean or replace.</li><li>Replace.</li><li>Clean or replace.</li><li>Check and correct meshing.</li></ul>
Steering wheel turns unsteadily.     Steering system makes abnormal sound or vibration.	<ul> <li>Locknut loosening.</li> <li>Metal spring deteriorated.</li> <li>Gear backlash out of adjustment.</li> <li>Locknut loosening.</li> <li>Air in oil circuit.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Retighten.</li><li>Replace.</li><li>Adjust.</li><li>Retighten.</li><li>Bleed air.</li></ul>
Abnormal sound heard when steering wheel is turned fully	Valve  · Faulty. (Valve fails to open.)  Piping  · Pipe (from pump to power steering cylinder) dented or clogged.	Adjust valve set pressure and check for specified oil pressure.     Repair or replace.
Piping makes abnormal sounds.	Oil pump  · Lack of oil.  · Oil inlet pipe sucks air.  · Insufficient air bleeding.	Add oil.     Repair.     Bleed air completely.
Valve or valve unit makes abnormal sounds.	Oil pump     Oil inlet pipe sucks air. Valve     Faulty. (Unbalance oil pressure)  Piping     Pipe (from pump to power steering) dented or clogged.     Insufficient air bleeding.	<ul> <li>Repair or replace.</li> <li>Adjust valve set pressure and check specified oil pressure.</li> <li>Repair or replace.</li> <li>Bleed air completely.</li> </ul>
7. Insufficient or variable oil flow.	· Flow control valve orifice clogged.	· Clean.
Insufficient or variable dis- charge pressure.	Piping Pipe (from tank to pipe) dented or clogged.	· Repair or replace.

# 5. BRAKE SYSTEM

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
1. Insufficient braking force	Hydraulic system leaks oil.     Hydraulic system leaks air.     Lining surface soiled with water or oil.     Lining surface roughened or in poor contact with drum.     Lining worn.     Brake valve or wheel cylinder malfunctioning.     Hydraulic system clogged.	<ul> <li>Repair and add oil.</li> <li>Bleed air.</li> <li>Clean or replace.</li> <li>Repair by polishing or replace.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Repair or replace.</li> <li>Clean.</li> </ul>
Brake acting unevenly.     (Machine is turned to one side during braking.)	<ul> <li>Tires unequally inflated.</li> <li>Brake out of adjustment.</li> <li>Lining surface soiled with water or oil.</li> <li>Earth intruding into brake drum.</li> <li>Lining surface roughened.</li> <li>Lining in poor contact with drum.</li> <li>Lining worn.</li> <li>Brake drum worn or damaged (distortion or rusting).</li> <li>Wheel cylinder malfunctioning.</li> <li>Brake shoe poorly sliding.</li> <li>Back plate mounting bolt loose.</li> <li>Back plate deformed.</li> <li>Wheel bearing out of adjustment.</li> <li>Hydraulic system clogged.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Adjust tire pressure.</li> <li>Adjust.</li> <li>Clean or replace.</li> <li>Clean.</li> <li>Repair by polishing or replace.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Repair or replace.</li> <li>Repair or replace.</li> <li>Adjust.</li> <li>Retighten or replace.</li> <li>Adjust or replace.</li> <li>Clean.</li> </ul>
3. Brake trailing.	<ul> <li>Pedal has no play.</li> <li>Brake shoe poorly sliding.</li> <li>Wheel cylinder mal-functioning.</li> <li>Piston cup faulty.</li> <li>Return spring fatigued or bent.</li> <li>Parking brake fails to return or out of adjustment.</li> <li>Brake valve return port clogged.</li> <li>Hydraulic system clogged.</li> <li>Wheel bearing out of adjustment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Adjust.</li> <li>Adjust.</li> <li>Repair or replace.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Repair or adjust.</li> </ul> Clean. <ul> <li>Adjust or replace.</li> </ul>
4. Brake chirps	Brake trailing.     Piston fails to return.     Lining worn.     Lining surface roughened.	<ul><li>See 3. Brake trailing.</li><li>Replace.</li><li>Replace.</li><li>Repair by polishing or replace.</li></ul>
5. Brake squeaks	<ul> <li>Lining surface roughened.</li> <li>Lining worn.</li> <li>Poor shoe to lining contact.</li> <li>Excessively large friction between shoe and back plate.</li> <li>Foreign matter on drum sliding surface.</li> <li>Drum sliding surface damaged or distorted.</li> <li>Brake shoe deformed or poorly installed.</li> <li>Back plate mounting bolt loosening.</li> <li>Worn anchor or other contact portion.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Repair by polishing or replace.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Clean and apply brake grease.</li> <li>Clean</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Replace or repair.</li> <li>Retighten.</li> <li>Replace.</li> </ul>

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
5. Brake squeaks (continue)	Lining poor contact with drum.     Anti-rattle spring poorly installed.	Repair or replace.     Repair or replace.
6. Brake rapping	<ul> <li>Drum sliding surface roughened.</li> <li>Drum eccentric or excessively distorted.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Repair by polishing or replace.</li><li>Replace.</li></ul>
	· Lining surface roughened.	· Repair by polishing or replace.
7. Large pedal stroke	<ul><li>Brake out of adjustment.</li><li>Hydraulic line sucking air.</li></ul>	· Adjust. · Bleed air.
	Oil leaks from hydraulic line, or lack of oil.	· Check and repair or add oil.
	· Lining worn.	· Replace.
	<ul> <li>Shoe tilting or does not return completely.</li> </ul>	· Repair.
	<ul> <li>Lining in poor contact with brake drum.</li> </ul>	· Repair.
8. Pedal dragging.	Twisted push rod caused by improperly fitted brake valve.	· Adjust.
	Brake valve seal faulty.	· Replace.
	· Flow control valve orifice clogged.	· Clean or replace.

# 6. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

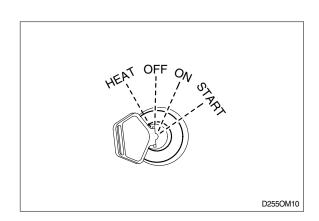
Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Remedy
Large fork lowering speed.	<ul> <li>Seal inside control valve defective.</li> <li>Oil leaks from joint or hose.</li> <li>Seal inside cylinder defective.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Replace spool or valve body.</li><li>Replace.</li><li>Replace packing.</li></ul>
Large spontaneous tilt of mast.	<ul> <li>Tilting backward: Check valve defective.</li> <li>Tilting forward: tilt lock valve defective.</li> <li>Oil leaks from joint or hose.</li> <li>Seal inside cylinder defective.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Clean or replace.</li><li>Clean or replace.</li><li>Replace.</li><li>Replace seal.</li></ul>
Slow fork lifting or slow mast tilting.	<ul> <li>Lack of hydraulic oil.</li> <li>Hydraulic oil mixed with air.</li> <li>Oil leaks from joint or hose.</li> <li>Excessive restriction of oil flow on pump suction side.</li> <li>Relief valve fails to keep specified pressure.</li> <li>Poor sealing inside cylinder.</li> <li>High hydraulic oil viscosity.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Add oil.</li> <li>Bleed air.</li> <li>Replace.</li> <li>Clean filter.</li> <li>Adjust relief valve.</li> <li>Replace packing.</li> <li>Change to SAE10W, class CF engine oil.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li> Mast fails to move smoothly.</li><li> Oil leaks from lift control valve spool.</li><li> Oil leaks from tilt control valve spool.</li></ul>	Adjust roll to rail clearance.     Replace spool or valve body.     Replace spool or valve body.
Hydraulic system makes abnormal sounds.	<ul><li>Excessive restriction of oil flow pump suction side.</li><li>Gear or bearing in hydraulic pump defective.</li></ul>	Clean filter.     Replace gear or bearing.
5. Control valve lever is locked	Foreign matter jammed between spool and valve body.     Valve body defective.	<ul><li>Clean.</li><li>Tighten body mounting bolts uniformly.</li></ul>
6. High oil temperature.	<ul><li>Lack of hydraulic oil.</li><li>High oil viscosity.</li><li>Oil filter clogged.</li></ul>	Add oil.     Change to SAE10W, class CF engine oil.     Clean filter.

## 10. TESTING AND ADJUSTING

### 1. ENGINE SYSTEM

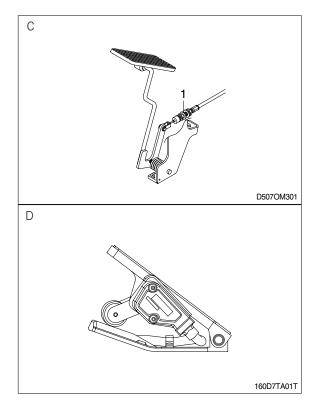
#### 1) EASE OF STARTING, NOISE

- (1) Set gear shift lever at N, and pull parking brake.
- (2) Turn start switch to HEAT(only 20~33DF-7).
- (3) Turn start switch ON.
- (4) When heater signal lamp goes out, turn key to START, and start engine.
- (5) When engine starts, check if it starts smoothly, and if it makes any abnormal noise.
- \* Refer to page 3-28.



#### 2) IDLING

- (1) After warming up engine, run at idling.
- (2) Check that engine maintains steady, smooth rotation without gasping, abnormal noise, abnormal explosions, or irregular vibration.
- (3) Check that idling speed is within specified range. If it is not within specified range, adjust rod(1) of accelerator pedal.
- (4) Idle rpm: SEE 8.SPECIFICATION



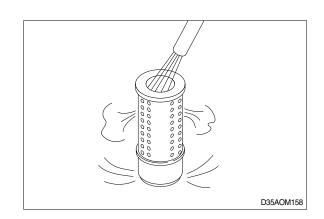
Туре	Model
С	15D/18D/20DA-7E, 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 35DS/40DS/45DS/50DA-7E
D	50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7, 80D-7E

#### 3) WHEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS DEPRESSED

- (1) Check that accelerator pedal does not catch when depressed.
- (2) Check that engine speed increases in accordance with amount pedal is depressed.
- (3) When doing this, check that engine speed changes without gasping, abnormal noise, abnormal explosions, or irregular vibration.
- (4) Check that exhaust gas is colorless when the engine is idling, and a thin black color when accelerator pedal is depressed.
- (5) Set height of stopper bolt according to following table, then adjust with accelerator rod on trucks and stopper bolt so that engine speed is within specified range when accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- (6) Max speed: SEE 8.SPECIFICATION

#### 4) AIR CLEANER ELEMENT

- (1) Blow dry compressed air (max 7kgf/cm², 7bar, 100psi) from inside along pleats. Next blow air from outside along pleats, then blow from inside again.
- (2) Replace element if it is dirty, clogged or damaged.
- \*\* Always keep clean condition for the air cleaner element so that it can avoid from increasing in harmful contents of the exhaust emission and black smoke.

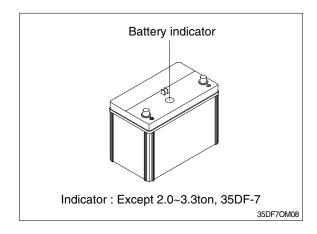


#### 5) BATTERY

Check electrolyte color.

Adding and charging distilled water of battery shall be performed by the following table of battery indicator.

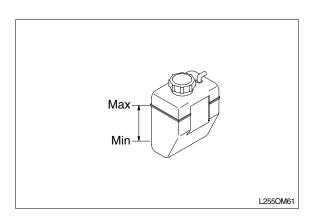
Battery condition	Mark	Color
Normal	0	Green
Insufficient distilled water	0	White



#### 6) COOLANT

Check coolant level. If the cooling water in the radiator sub-tank is not within the normal range, add water to the MAX line.

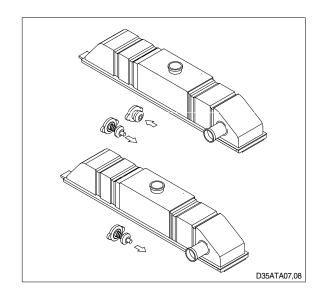
- » If antifreeze is being used, pay careful attention to the ratio of antifreeze and water when adding coolant.
- Check the coolant level all the times prior to daily initial operating of the engine.



#### 7) RADIATOR CAP

- (1) Push pressure regulator spring with finger and check that tension is correct.
- (2) Pull negative pressure valve, and check that it is closed when released.
- (3) If packing is damaged, replace whole radiator cap assembly.
- ♠ While the coolant in the radiator is retained hot temperature, do not open the radiator cap.

It will gush out the hot water and someone might get scalded or severe injured.



#### 8) FUEL FILTER

- (1) The fuel filter element cannot be inspected from the outside, so replace it periodically. (Refer to 7.PLANNED MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION)
- (2) Always use HYUNDAI Forklift genuine parts when replacing the element.
- (3) After replacing the element, run the engine and check for oil leakage from the filter mount.

#### 9) ENGINE OIL

- (1) Check oil level with dipstick and add oil if necessary.
- (2) Check oil for discoloration or deterioration. Change oil if discolored or deteriorated.
- (3) Engine oil quantity: SEE 8.SPECIFICATION

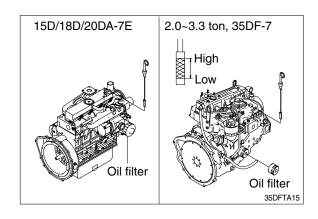
#### 10) ENGINE OIL FILTER

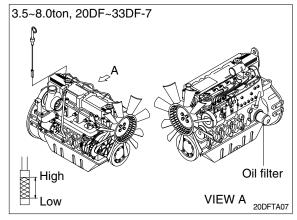
The condition of the oil filter element cannot be inspected from the outside so replace the engine oil filter periodically. Refer to 7. PLANNED MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION.

Use a filter wrench and remove the whole cartridge assembly.

▲ If a spilt oil on the engine is left as it is after replacing the engine oil filter, there is dangerous material for a fire.

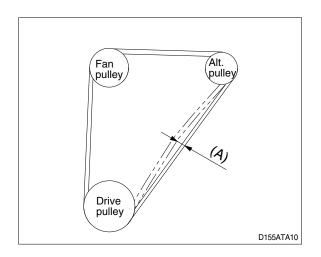
Make sure that the spilt oil is wiped thoroughly away.





#### 11) FAN BELT

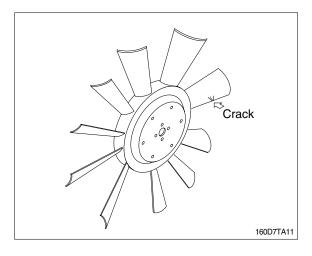
- (1) Check that fan belt is not damaged.
- (2) Check inside of belt also. If bottom of pulley groove is shining, belt will slip so replace.
- (3) Check deflection when fan belt is pushed with a finger pressure at a point midway between fan pulley and alternator pulley.
- (4) If fan belt tension is not correct, loosen alternator mounting nut and bolt of adjustment bar. Move alternator to adjust belt tension.
- · Fan belt deflection : SEE 8.SPECIFICATION
- \* Keep the fan belt free from oil and grease so that it can prevent the fan belt from slippage.



### 12) FAN

Move fan backwards and forwards by hand to check for looseness.

Tighten mounting bolt with a spanner.



### 2. DRIVE SYSTEM

#### 1) GEAR SHIFT LEVER

#### (1) Neutral starting

Engine can be started only when the shifting lever is in neutral position.

#### (2) Shifting FWD/REV lever

#### ① Forward

Push the lever forward then forward solenoid valve operates and oil comes to forward clutch thus the truck will run forward.

#### ② Reverse

Pull the lever backward then reverse solenoid valve operates and oil comes to reverse clutch thus the truck will run backward.

#### 2) OIL LEAKAGE

Check that there is no oil leakage from torque converter, transmission or control valve. If oil oozes out and forms drops, replace packing.

#### 3) ADJUSTMENT OF PEDAL

#### (1) Accelerator pedal

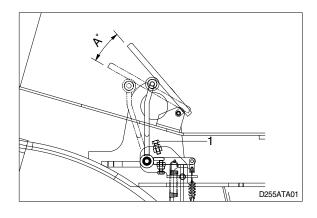
Adjust the stopper bolt(1) so that pedal operation range is "A°".

Model	Operation range(A°)	
15D/18D/20DA-7E	20.9	
20D/25D/30D/33D-7E	22.6	

\*\* Depress the accelerator pedal until reaching high idle rpm of the engine in order to adjust the stopper bolt(1) and fix it.

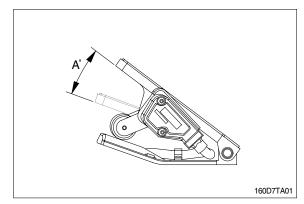
Unit:mm

Model	Cable stroke
15D/18D/20DA-7E	35.9
20D/25D/30D/33D-7E	39.1
20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7 35DF-7	32



(2) Electric accelerator pedal (35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7, 80D-7E) Pedal operation range is "A°".

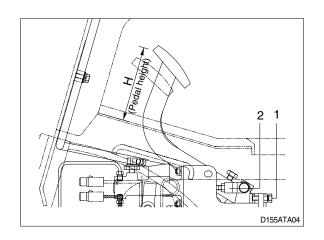
Model	Operation range(A°)	
3.5~8.0 ton	17.5±2	

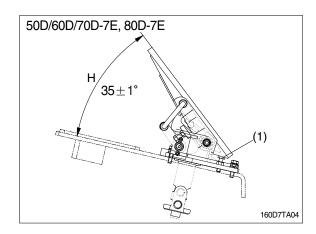


### (3) Brake pedal

- Adjust stopper bolt(1) so that pedal height is "H".
- Adjust push rod(2) so that pedal play is idle stroke.

		Unit:mm
Model	Н	IDLE
1.5~3.3 ton, 35DF-7	160	1~3
3.5~4.5 ton	130~140	2~3
50DF/60DF/70DF-7	113	2~5
50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E	35±1°	-



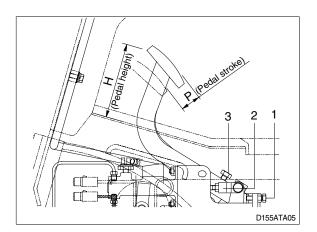


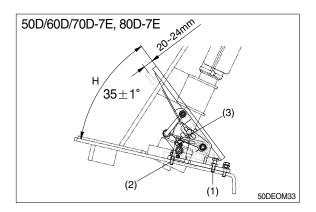
#### (4) Inching pedal

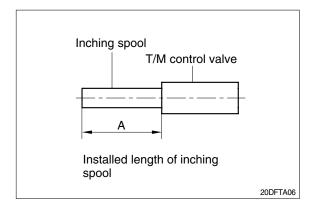
- Adjust stopper bolt(1) so that pedal height is "H".
- Adjust rod(2) so that length of inching spool is "A" when pedal height is "H".
- Adjust bolt(3) so that brake pedal interconnects with inching pedal at inching pedal stroke "P".

Unit:mm

Model	Н	Р	IDLE	Α
15D/18D/20DA-7E 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7 35DF-7	160	15~20	1~3	33
35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE	130~140	31~39	2~3	20
50DF/60DF/70DF-7	113	18.5~22.5	2~3	-
50D/60D/70D-7E 80D-7E	35±1°	-	-	-





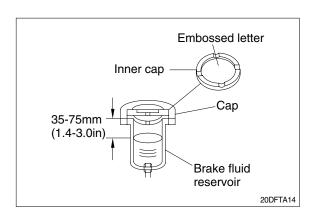


#### 4) CHECK OIL LEVEL

Stop the machine in a flat place and check the oil level with the dipstick.

#### (1) Brake reservoir

Check the brake reservoir, and add brake fluid, if necessary. The embossed letter facing up.



#### (2) Differential case

Remove the dipstick at front face of the differential case. The oil should be leveled with the marking on the dipstick. If the oil level is too low, add oil through the dipstick hole at the top of the differential case.

♠ When filling the oil in the differential case, take to extreme care not to spill it on the floor.

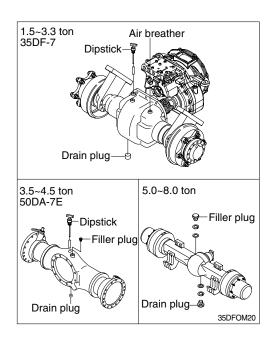
It can cause to happen unexpected accidents such as personal injury due to slippage on the oil or fire.

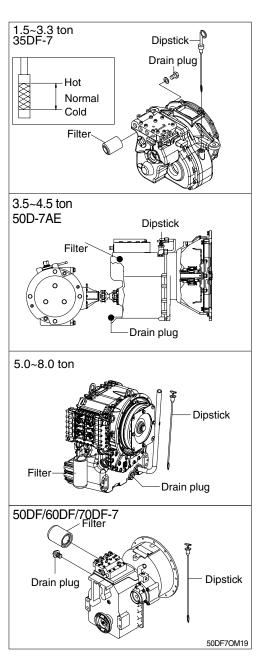
If the oil is spilt on the floor, wipe it off immediately.

#### (3) TORQUE FLOW Transmission

Check the oil level with the oil gauge below the floor plate. If the oil level is too low, add oil through the oil gauge hole.

Follow the same procedure as for the differential case when checking the oil level or adding oil to the clutch transmission case.





#### 3. TRAVEL SYSTEM

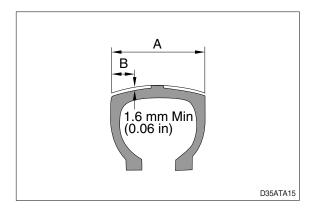
#### 1) TIRES

- (1) Check tire pressure using tire gauge: SEE 5-3 CHECK BEFORE STARTING ENGINE
- (2) Check visually for cracks and damage to tread and side wall. If crack or damage is serious, replace tire.

#### (3) Wear

Measure tread of pneumatic tires(tires with air). Depth of tread must be at least 1.6mm (0.06in) at point 1/4 across width of tread. A/B=4.

(4) Check tire visually for uneven wear, stepped wear or any other abnormal wear. Check also for pieces stuck in tire.



#### 2) HUB NUTS

Use wrench to check for loose hub nuts.

Tighten any loose hub nuts to specified tightening torque: SEE 8.SPECIFICATION

#### 3) RIM SIDE RING

Check rim side ring for deformation or cracks. Check visually or use crack detection method.

· Rear rim connecting nut torque : SEE 8.SPECIFICATION

#### 4) STEERING AXLE

- (1) Push axle from one side or measure front to rear clearance with feeler gauge. Check that clearance is within 2mm. If clearance is more than 2mm, insert shim to reduce clearance to within 0.7mm.
  - Mounting bolt torque : SEE 8.SPECIFICATION
- (2) Measure clearance between center pin and bushing. Check that clearance is within 0.5mm(0.02in). If clearance is more than 0.5mm, replace the bushing.

#### 5) DRIVE AXLE

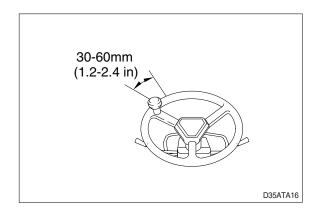
Check that there is no deformation or crack around mounting bolts of front axle and main frame and at welds. Check visually or use crack detection method.

Mounting bolt torque: SEE 8.SPECIFICATION

#### 4. STEERING SYSTEM

#### 1) STEERING WHEEL

Set rear wheels facing straight forward, then turn steering wheel to left and right. Measure range of steering wheel movement before rear wheel starts to move. Range should be 30 - 60mm at rim of steering wheel. If play is too large, adjust at gearbox. Test steering wheel play with engine at idling.



#### 2) KNUCKLE

Check knuckle visually or use crack detection method. If the knuckle is bent, the tire wear is uneven, so check tire wear.

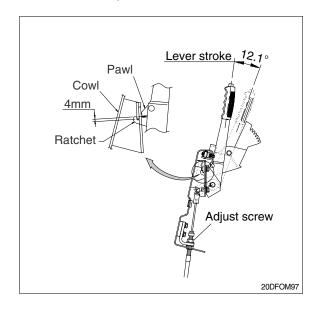
#### 3) STEERING AXLE

- (1) Put camber gauge in contact with hub and measure camber. If camber is not within 1.5°, rear axle is bent.
- (2) Ask assistant to drive machine at minimum turning radius.
- (3) Fit bar and a piece of chalk at outside edge of counterweight to mark line of turning radius.
- (4) If minimum turning radius is not within  $\pm$  100mm ( $\pm$ 4in) of specified value, adjust turning angle stopper bolt.

### 5. ADJUSTMENT OF PARKING BRAKE LEVER

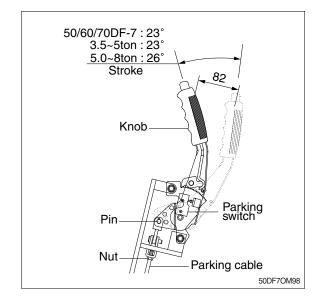
#### 1. RATCHET TYPE PARKING LEVER

- · 15D/18D/20DA-7E, 20D/25D/30D/33D-7E, 20DF/25DF/30DF/33DF-7, 35DF-7
  - 1) Put the lever in the brake released position.
- 2) Tighten it with a adjust screw so that lever stroke is 12.1°.
- It should be maintained at least 4 mm of the latching depth that the pawl of the parking lever is hasped on the latch of the cowl so that it can prevent the parking brake from unexpected releasing problem of the parking operation.



#### · 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50DA-7E, 50D/60D/70D-7E, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7

- 1) Put the lever to the brake released position.
- 2) Pull the parking lever up to the specified stroke which is 23° for 35D/40D/45D-7E, 50D-7AE, 50DF/60DF/70DF-7 and 26° for 50D/60D/70D-7E, 80D-7E respectively and the fix the adjust nut.



#### · 35DS/40DS/45DS-7E, 50DA-7E, 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E

- 1) Put the lever in the brake released position.
- 2) Turn knob in order that the adjuster(2) may be operated.
- 3) The stroke of the parking lever is as follows.
  - · 35DS/40DS/45DS-7E, 50DA-7E: 87.6°
  - · 50DS/60DS/70DS-7E: 97.7°
- When the parking lever is located to unlock position, it should be adjusted the parking switch in order that the sensor of the switch may not touch with the counterpart plate and fix it.

